



# STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Ref. no.3/4/1/5

2021-02-24

## NOTICE OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY WEDNESDAY, 2021-02-24 AT 10:00

**TO** The Speaker, Cllr WC Petersen (Ms) [Chairperson]  
The Executive Mayor, Ald G Van Deventer (Ms)  
The Deputy Executive Mayor, Cllr N Jindela

**COUNCILLORS**

F Adams	MC Johnson
FJ Badenhorst	DD Joubert
FT Bangani-Menziwa (Ms)	N Mananga-Gugushe (Ms)
Ald PW Biscombe	C Manuel
G Cele (Ms)	NE Mcombring (Ms)
PR Crawley (Ms)	XL Mdemka (Ms)
A Crombie (Ms)	C Moses (Ms)
Z Dalling (Ms)	RS Nalumango (Ms)
C Davidse	N Olayi
R Du Toit (Ms)	MD Oliphant
J Fasser	SA Peters
A Florence	WF Pietersen
AR Frazenburg	SR Schäfer
E Fredericks (Ms)	Ald JP Serdyn (Ms)
T Gosa	N Sinkinya (Ms)
E Groenewald (Ms)	P Sitshoti (Ms)
JG Hamilton	Q Smit
AJ Hanekom	LL Stander
JK Hendriks	RB Van Rooyen
LK Horsband (Ms)	E Vermeulen (Ms)

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 29, read with Section 18(2) of the *Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998*, as amended, that a **SPECIAL MEETING** of the **COUNCIL** of **STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY** will be held via **MS TEAMS** on **WEDNESDAY, 2021-02-24** at **10:00** to consider the items on the Agenda.

**SPEAKER**  
**WC PETERSEN (MS)**

**A G E N D A**  
**SPECIAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL**  
**OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**  
**2021-02-24**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
<b>1.</b>	<b>OPENING AND WELCOME</b>	
<b>2.</b>	<b>MAYORAL ADDRESS</b>	
<b>3.</b>	<b>COMMUNICATION BY THE SPEAKER</b>	
<b>4.</b>	<b>COMMUNICATION BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	
<b>5.</b>	<b>DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST</b>	
<b>6.</b>	<b>APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE</b>	
<b>7.</b>	<b>STATUTORY MATTERS</b>	
7.1	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR AUGUST 2020	4
7.2	REPORT IN TERMS OF SECTION 126 (4) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ACT: REASONS FOR THE DELAY IN COMPLETING THE AUDIT OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020	131
7.3	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR JANUARY 2021	135
<b>8.</b>	<b>MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	
8.1	ERF 13246, STELLENBOSCH: DUTCH REFORM CHURCH: WELGELEGEN: APPLICATION TO ENFORCE FALL-BACK CLAUSE	137
<b>9.</b>	<b>MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE</b>	

---

1.	OPENING AND WELCOME
2.	MAYORAL ADDRESS
3.	COMMUNICATION BY THE SPEAKER
4.	COMMUNICATION BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS
6.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

7.	<b>STATUTORY MATTERS</b>
----	--------------------------

7.1	<b>MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET AND REVISED SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR 2020/2021</b>
-----	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

17 February 2021

**1. SUBJECT: MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET AND REVISED SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR 2020/2021**

**2. PURPOSE**

To table the adjustments budget as envisaged by section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), for the 2020/2021 financial year together with the revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

Council

**4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This adjustments budget addresses adjustments in terms of section 28 (2) a, b, d & f of the MFMA and is further explained as required by section 28 (2).

Furthermore Section 54 (1) of the MFMA states the mayor must-consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the SDBIP, provided that revisions to the SDBIP may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget. These revisions to the SDBIP was approved by council on 27 January 2021.

The approved revisions to the SDBIP is submitted with the Mid-year adjustments to ensure compliance with Section 54 (1) of the MFMA.

Attached as **APPENDIX 1** is an executive summary by the Accounting Officer.

**5. RECOMMENDATIONS**

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 2**, be approved;
- (b) that the list of capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2021/2022), as set out in **APPENDIX 1**; and
- (c) that Council reaffirms the revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan approved on 27 January 2021 as aligned to the Mid-year adjustments budget, as set out in **APPENDIX 4**.

**6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**

**6.1. Background**

In terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no. 56 of 2003), a municipality may revise an approved budget through an adjustments budget process. Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the Municipal Council (within the

prescribed framework). The latter is regulated by means of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations that came into effect on 1 July 2009.

*In terms of section 28(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, an adjustments budget:*

*a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under collection of revenue during the current year;*

*b) may appropriate additional revenue that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;*

*d) may authorize the utilization of projected savings in one vote towards spending in another vote; and*

*f) may correct any errors in the annual budget.*

In terms of section 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, the above mentioned adjustments can only be done after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled to Council, but not later than 28 February.

Furthermore Section 54 (1) of the MFMA states the mayor must-consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the SDBIP, provided that revisions to the SDBIP may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget. These revisions to the SDBIP was approved by council on 27 January 2021.

The approved revisions to the SDBIP is submitted with the Mid-year adjustments to ensure compliance with Section 54 (1) of the MFMA.

## **6.2 Discussion**

### **Capital Adjustments Budget**

During the mid-year budget and performance assessment process, it was identified that the approved capital budget had to be adjusted to make necessary amendments to various projects in order to accelerate progress on the priorities identified. Refer to **APPENDIX 1** for detail.

### **Operational Adjustment Budget**

With the process followed during the mid-year budget and performance assessment, taking into consideration projected spending or projected billed revenue versus what was actually processed, it was identified that the approved operational budget should be adjusted accordingly. Refer to **APPENDIX 1** for detail.

### **Material changes to the operating budget:**

#### **Operational Income Budget**

There are line items where we anticipate underperformance. The income line items that will have to be adjusted downwards are:

- **Water Service Charges:** The municipality has billed R24 846 872 less water charges than initially anticipated. This decline in billings is a result of the decrease in consumption. The categories reflecting the largest underperformance pertains to industrial water (R9 738 131) and the sale of conventional water (R13 287 058).

---

The billings reflect a decline of R12 900 664 in comparison with the same period last year. It is evident that this service charge has been adversely affected by the COVID-19 lockdown regulations and its concomitant impact on the economy. The municipality has re-assessed the water revenue budget and anticipates that a downward adjustment of R20 000 000 will be necessitated during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

- **Electricity Service Charges:** The municipality has billed R65 388 139 less electricity charges than initially anticipated. The largest under performance relates to the prepaid electricity usage (R17 486 291), Industrial consumption (R14 732 201), low usage during peak times reflected for the time of use tariffs (R24 905 932) and the Commercial users (R6 047 403). The billings reflect a decline of R28 638 538 in comparison with the same period last year. It is evident that this service charge has been adversely affected by the COVID-19 lockdown regulations and its concomitant impact on the economy. The municipality has re-assessed the electricity revenue budget and anticipates that a downward adjustment of R33 000 000 will be necessitated during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Sanitation Charges:** The municipality has billed R12 341 644 less sanitation charges than initially anticipated. The largest under performance has been noted for the industrial waste water at R11 161 565. When taking into account the average monthly utilisation of the service, the risk exist that the municipality will only realise 79 per cent or R93 638 277 of its adjusted budget amount. This service charge has been adversely affected by the COVID-19 lockdown regulations and its concomitant impact on the economy. The municipality has re-assessed the sanitation revenue budget and anticipates that a downward adjustment of R10 000 000 will be necessitated during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Rental of facilities and equipment:** An under performance was noted for rental on facilities and equipment to the amount of R3 511 884. The variance is mainly due to the housing rental units. The user department indicated that the occupants of the municipal rental units have been subject to affordability testing since October 2019 which resulted in a decline in rentals. The municipality has re-assessed the rental of facilities and equipment revenue budget and anticipates that a downward adjustment of R5 700 000 will be necessitated during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Interest earned - external investments:** An under performance was noted for interest earned – external investments to the amount of R8 091 119. The variance is mainly due to the Covid-19 pandemic which resulted in the prime interest rate being reduced. This reduction has resulted in a significant decrease in our call accounts and primary bank account interest rates. Furthermore, we have received lower rates on offer from investing institutions than the previous financial year. The interest on the investment journal to the amount of R1 245 179 will be processed during January 2021, which will result in an improvement for the next reporting period.

The municipality has re-assessed the interest earned –external investments revenue budget and anticipates that a downward adjustment of R15 000 000 will be necessitated during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

- **Fines, penalties and forfeits:** An underperformance was noted to the amount of R31 449 103. The municipality anticipates that a downward adjustment of R10 000 000 will be necessitated during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Other Revenue:** The municipality has re-assessed the other revenue budget and anticipates that an upward adjustment of R4 197 382 will be necessitated during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

---

**Operational Expenditure Budget**

Various line items were adjusted (detail included in **APPENDIX 1**) due to requests received from user departments and operational pressure to increase efficiencies.

There are line items where we noted an overspending when compared to the year-to-date budget and we anticipate that additional funds will be required, over and above those already included and approved in the annual budget. Additional funds were requested for the following expenditure line items:

- Finance Charges: The external loan will only be taken up towards the end of the financial year and it will result in a saving in finance charges.
- Outsourced Services: Security Services: A budget increase has been requested for the security services relating to land invasions and additional security services requests from user departments.
- Outsourced Services: Refuse Removal: A budget increase has been requested to continue service delivery, for the transport and disposal of waste and the landfill operation and management until 30 June 2021.
- Transfer Station Klapmuts: Outsourced Services: Refuse Removal: A budget increase has been requested for the transport and disposal of waste generated at the landfill site until 30 June 2021.

We have identified savings on the following expenditure categories:

- Employee related costs: An under performance of R14 652 008 is noted against the year to date budget projections. The under spending is due to vacancies which have not yet been filled. Various advertisements for vacancies have been issued during the last quarter. The expenditure budget for this line item will have to be adjusted downwards with R40 235 278 during the Mid-year adjustments budget process.
- Materials and Bulk purchases: An underperformance of R47 893 348 is noted for materials and bulk purchases. A decline in consumption has been noted, as indicated under Service charges, which directly impacts the expenditure incurred on bulk purchases. This decline is largely due to the impact of COVID-19 on the local economy. Although it is envisaged that the demand for electricity will increase during the winter months, the budget will be preliminary decreased by R25 000 000 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process. A decline has also been noted for water purchases as alluded to under Service charges. The decline in consumption has necessitated a preliminary decrease of R3 000 000 which will be implemented during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

**6.3 External Loan for 2020/2021**

After considering the municipality's cash position as at 31 December 2020 and also taking into account the improved capital spending it would be in council's best interest to take up the external loan of R120 000 000 for the 2020/2021 financial year. The external loan will only be taken up towards the end of the financial year and it will result in a saving in finance charges.

**6.4 Legal Implications**

The item is compliant with the relevant legislative framework.

**6.5 Staff Implications**

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

**6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:**

Revised TL SDBIP 2020/21 – 27 January 2021  
Grant roll-over Adjustments Budget 2020/2021 - 25 November 2020

**6.7 Risk Implications**

None

**6.8 Comments from Senior Management:**

Inputs from all Directorates were incorporated into the adjustments budget.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2021-02-17: ITEM 6.1**

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 2**, be approved;
- (b) that the list of capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2021/2022), as set out in **APPENDIX 1**; and
- (c) that Council reaffirms the revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan approved on 27 January 2021 as aligned to the Mid-year adjustments budget, as set out in **APPENDIX 4**.

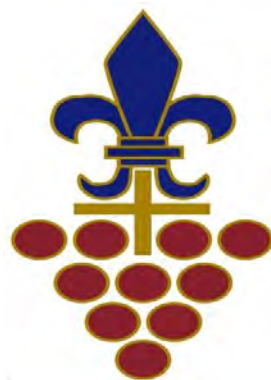
**Attachments**

Appendix 1 - Budget documentation  
Appendix 2 - Adjustments budget 20/21 (B-schedule)  
Appendix 3 - Quality certificate  
Appendix 4 - Revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

<i>NAME</i>	KEVIN CAROLUS
<i>POSITION</i>	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
<i>DIRECTORATE</i>	FINANCIAL SERVICES
<i>CONTACT NUMBERS</i>	021 808 8528
<i>E-MAIL ADDRESS</i>	Kevin.Carolus@stellenbosch.gov.za
<i>REPORT DATE</i>	February 2021





**STELLENBOSCH**

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

# **STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

**MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DOCUMENTATION**

**FEBRUARY 2021**

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

---

**Contents**

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET .....	3
1. Mayor’s Report.....	3
2. Resolutions.....	3
3. Executive Summary.....	5
4. Adjustments Budget Tables .....	6
5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions.....	8
6. Adjustments Budget Funding.....	8
7. Adjustments to Capital Budget .....	8
8. Adjustments to Operational Expenditure .....	16
9. Adjustments to Operational Revenue .....	25

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

## ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

### PART 1

#### 1. Mayor's Report

In terms of section 72 of the MFMA, the municipality should assess its performance for the first half of the financial year. If necessary, this assessment then warrants an adjustment to the municipality's budget to revise projections of revenue and expenditure.

Changes to the approved budget are herein presented.

This adjustments budget is presented in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) (MFMA).

#### 2. Resolutions

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in APPENDIX 2, be approved; and
- (b) that the following capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2020/2021) as follows:

Project	2021/2022	2022/2023
Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	7 948 737	20 000 000
Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)- Rehab	928 753	
Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV 3 core 185mmsq copper cabling, 3.8km	4 800 000	-
Basic Improvements: Langrug	2 490 248	-
Smartie Town	1 000 000	-
Upgrading of The Steps/ Orlean Lounge	11 000 000	-
Sewerpipe Replacement Dorpstreet	18 000 000	-
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	12 000 000	-
Access to Basic Services	1 745 900	300 000

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

Project	2021/2022	2022/2023
Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade	4 000 000	-
Industrial Effluent Monitoring	1 750 000	-
New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	3 000 000	2 000 000
Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	2 000 000	1 500 000
Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	15 000 000	-
Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	2 000 000	-
Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	1 807 000	1 000 000
Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	1 600 000	-

- (c) That council reaffirm the revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan approved on 27 January 2021 as aligned to the Mid-year adjustments budget, as set out in Appendix 4.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

### 3. Executive Summary

#### Mid-year performance assessment

Following the annual mid-year performance assessment, Stellenbosch Municipality recognized the necessity to adjust its' budget as per section 28 (2) of the MFMA.

On a high level, the adjustments budget is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R )	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R )	%
<b>Municipal Manager</b>	47 923 653	2%	44 851 506	2%
<b>Planning &amp; Development Services</b>	124 161 065	5%	114 974 200	5%
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>	404 153 270	17%	402 033 165	18%
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	1 448 293 192	61%	1 373 633 398	60%
<b>Corporate Services</b>	254 900 983	11%	253 867 423	11%
<b>Financial Services</b>	111 433 800	5%	92 708 500	4%
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b><u>2 390 865 963</u></b>		<b><u>2 282 068 191</u></b>	

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

---

## PART 2

### 4. Adjustments Budget Tables

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations, the following compulsory schedules are attached (Appendix 2) reflecting the composition and detail of the adjustments budget:

<b>Table name</b>	<b>Table reference</b>
Adjustments Budget Summary	B1
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by standard classification	B2
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by vote	B3
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance	B4
Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding	B5
Adjustments Budget Financial Position	B6
Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	B7
Cash backed reserves/ Accumulated surplus reconciliation	B8
Asset Management	B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	B10

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

The following other supporting schedules (SB1 – SB19) are attached on Appendix 2. In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table reference</b>
Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'	SB1
Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget'	SB2
Adjustments to the SDBIP	SB3
Adjustments to the budgeted performance indicators & benchmarks	SB4
Social, economic & demographic statistics & assumptions	SB5
Funding measurement	SB6
Transfers & grant receipts	SB7
Expenditure on transfers & grant programme	SB8
Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	SB9
Transfers & grants made by the municipality	SB10
Councillor & staff benefits	SB11
Monthly revenue & expenditure (vote)	SB12
Monthly revenue & expenditure (standard classification)	SB13
Monthly revenue & expenditure	SB14
Monthly cash flow	SB15
Monthly capital expenditure (vote)	SB16
Monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	SB17
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	SB18a
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	SB18b
Expenditure on repairs & maintenance by asset class	SB18c
Depreciation by asset class	SB18d
List of capital programmes & projects affected by the adjusted budget	SB19

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

## 5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions

This adjustments budget is based on the following assumption/s:

1. All non-multiyear capital expenditure projects will be completed in the current financial year.

## 6. Adjustments Budget Funding

The financing sources of the capital adjustments budget are as follows:

<u>Funding</u>	<b>2020/2021 Approved Budget</b>	%	<b>2020/2021 Adjustments Budget</b>	%
<b>Own Funding</b>				
Capital Replacement Reserve	255 160 068	53%	292 883 151	64%
<b>External Funding</b>				
External Loans	108 069 709	22%	76 715 142	17%
Public contributions & donations	31 911 765	7%	0	0%
National Grants	59 490 000	12%	58 065 300	13%
Provincial Grants	29 079 416	6%	26 800 417	6%
	<b>483 710 958</b>		<b>454 464 010</b>	

## 7. Adjustments to Capital Budget

The revised capital expenditure budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	40 000	-	40 000
Planning and Development Services	16 367 078	1 721 000	18 088 078
Community & Protection Services	48 316 948	-4 019 200	44 297 748
Infrastructure Services	344 670 421	-27 177 394	317 493 027
Corporate Services	73 466 511	228 646	73 695 027
Financial Services	850 000	-	850 000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>483 710 958</b>	<b>-29 246 948</b>	<b>454 464 010</b>



MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustment</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Comment</i>
<b>Planning and Development Services</b>	<b>7 246 007</b>	<b>1 721 000</b>	<b>8 967 007</b>	
<b>Local Economic Development</b>	<b>1 967 007</b>	<b>2 600 000</b>	<b>4 567 007</b>	
Local Economic Development Hub Jamestown	1 500 000	-1 500 000	-	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Kayamandi	467 007	4 100 000	4 567 007	Additional funding required for Kayamandi Informal Settlements.
<b>Housing Development</b>	<b>5 279 000</b>	<b>-879 000</b>	<b>4 400 000</b>	
Langrug Planning	1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Human Settlements Development Department
Northern Extension: Feasibility	-	1 400 000	1 400 000	Funding reallocated from Infrastructure services as per the RSEP business plan.
Enkanini Planning	4 279 000	-1 279 000	3 000 000	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Human Settlements Development Department
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	<b>152 861 556</b>	<b>-27 177 394</b>	<b>125 684 162</b>	
<b>Executive Support: Engineering Services: General</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>135 000</b>	
Furniture, Tools & Equipment	75 000	60 000	135 000	Additional funding required to procure radios for the electricity department.
<b>Waste Management: Solid Waste Management</b>	<b>3 428 753</b>	<b>-2 177 490</b>	<b>1 251 263</b>	
Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	2 000 000	-948 737	1 051 263	Multi year project. The project is in the implementation phase and will

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

<b>Projects</b>	<b>Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Comment</b>
				continue into the next financial year.
Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)- Rehab	928 753	-928 753	-	Multi year project. The project is in the implementation phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Waste Minimization Projects	500 000	-300 000	200 000	Multiyear project. The construction was delayed due to COVID-19 and will be completed in the next financial year.
<b>Electrical Services</b>	<b>8 550 000</b>	<b>-4 405 831</b>	<b>4 144 169</b>	
System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	1 550 000	-1 405 831	144 169	Multi year project. The project is in the implementation phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV 3 core 185mmsq copper cabling, 3.8km	5 500 000	-3 000 000	2 500 000	Multi year project. The project is in the implementation phase and will continue into the next financial year.
<b>Infrastructure Planning, Development and Implementation</b>	<b>13 782 519</b>	<b>-4 719 566</b>	<b>9 062 953</b>	
Computer - Hardware/Equipment	100 000	100 000	200 000	Additional funds requested for the procurement of equipment
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	20 000	60 000	80 000	Additional funds requested for the procurement of furniture, tools and equipment.
Basic Improvements: Langrug	2 310 000	-879 566	1 430 434	Multi year project. The project is in the implementation phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Smartie Town	3 352 519	-1 000 000	2 352 519	Multi year project. The project is in the implementation phase and will continue into the next financial year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

<b>Projects</b>	<b>Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Comment</b>
Upgrading of The Steps/ Orlean Lounge	8 000 000	-3 000 000	5 000 000	Multi year project. The project is in the implementation phase and will continue into the next financial year.
<b>Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation</b>	<b>83 901 015</b>	<b>-10 634 507</b>	<b>73 266 508</b>	
Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	11 822 007	-419 507	11 402 500	Funding segment aligned in accordance with Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts.
Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	12 000 000	-12 000 000	-	Multi year project. The project is in the implementation phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschoek	36 864 008	22 000 000	58 864 008	Additional funding required to complete the project as planned.
Access to Basic Services	1 465 000	-1 465 000	-	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Franschoek Sewer Network Upgrade	4 000 000	-4 000 000	-	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Industrial Effluent Monitoring	750 000	-750 000	-	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	15 000 000	-12 000 000	3 000 000	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

<b>Projects</b>	<b>Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Comment</b>
				continue into the next financial year.
<b>Water and Wastewater Services: Water</b>	<b>27 673 975</b>	<b>-9 000 000</b>	<b>18 673 975</b>	
Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	19 500 000	-15 000 000	4 500 000	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
New Reservoir Rosendal	8 173 975	6 000 000	14 173 975	Additional funding requested to execute emergency upgrades to the Rosendal reservoir
<b>Roads and Stormwater</b>	<b>8 755 865</b>	<b>6 658 609</b>	<b>15 414 474</b>	
Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	3 880 865	3 658 609	7 539 474	Additional funding required for completion of Project.
Schuilplaats Road Link	2 078 000	500 000	2 578 000	Additional funding required for completion of Project.
Bridge Rehabilitation	1 822 000	500 000	2 322 000	Additional funding required for completion of planning and design of bridge rehabilitation projects.
Parking area upgrades	875 000	1 000 000	1 875 000	Additional funding required for completion of Phase 1 of parking area upgrades.
Technopark Access Road	100 000	1 000 000	1 100 000	Additional funding required for completion of the Project.
<b>Traffic Engineering</b>	<b>5 400 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 400 000</b>	
Main road intersection improvements: Heishoogte rd/La Colline	1 400 000	-1 400 000	-	Funding segment aligned in accordance with Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts.
Main road intersection improvements: Heishoogte rd/La Colline	-	1 400 000	1 400 000	Funding segment aligned in accordance with Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts.
Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Heishoogte	4 000 000	-4 000 000	-	Funding segment aligned in accordance with Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

<b>Projects</b>	<b>Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Comment</b>
Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Helsehoogte	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	Funding segment aligned in accordance with Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts.
<b>Transport Planning</b>	<b>6 694 429</b>	<b>-2 958 609</b>	<b>3 735 820</b>	
Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	3 740 419	-1 000 000	2 740 419	Additional funding required for the roll out of Non-Motorised Transport policy.
Jameson South Transport Network	954 010	41 391	995 401	Funding reallocated to Infrastructure services as per the IUDG business plan.
Taxi Rank: Kayamandi	2 000 000	-2 000 000	-	Funding reallocated from Infrastructure services as per the RSEP business plan.
<b>Corporate Services</b>	<b>63 547 934</b>	<b>228 646</b>	<b>63 776 580</b>	
<b>Information and Communications Technology (ICT)</b>	<b>5 353 956</b>	<b>2 900 000</b>	<b>8 253 956</b>	
Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	1 353 956	600 000	1 953 956	Additional funding required for the procurement and replacement of computers and peripheral devices.
Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	4 000 000	2 300 000	6 300 000	Additional funding required for the procurement of ICT Storage with Network Switches and Servers for Law Enforcement Data and Cameras including and the DR site.
<b>Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance</b>	<b>58 193 978</b>	<b>-2 671 354</b>	<b>55 522 624</b>	
Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	1 200 000	-1 100 000	100 000	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Purchasing of land	46 224 000	736 585	46 960 585	Additional funding required for completion of Project.
Structural Improvement: General	1 840 000	250 000	2 090 000	Additional funding required for Structural Improvements: General.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

<b>Projects</b>	<b>Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Comment</b>
Structural Upgrade: Heritage Buildings	1 069 978	-807 000	262 978	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	1 200 000	-1 100 000	100 000	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Upgrading of Eike Town Town Hall	3 110 000	-377 045	2 732 955	Savings
Upgrading of Stellenbosch Town Hall	3 550 000	-273 894	3 276 106	Savings
<b>Community &amp; Protection Services</b>	<b>16 744 444</b>	<b>-4 019 200</b>	<b>12 725 244</b>	
<b>Fire and Rescue Services</b>	<b>3 745 023</b>	<b>1 300 000</b>	<b>5 045 023</b>	
Upgrading of Stellenbosch Fire Station	3 445 023	1 000 000	4 445 023	Additional funding required to complete phase 1 of the project.
Rescue equipment	300 000	300 000	600 000	Additional funding required to make provision for equipment for the new major fire pumper.
<b>Community Services: Library Services</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>-300 000</b>	<b>-</b>	
Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	300 000	-300 000	-	Funding insufficient to implement the project. This is a multi-year project. The project will be considered during the next budget process.
<b>Environmental Management: Nature Conservation</b>	<b>494 938</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>494 938</b>	
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	90 607	75 000	165 607	Additional funding required to purchase tools, furniture and equipment for operational needs to ensure services are rendered. Furniture is required for the newly renovated offices at Jan Marais.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

<b>Projects</b>	<b>Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustment</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Comment</b>
Workshop: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	254 331	75 000	329 331	Additional funding required to purchase tools and equipment for operational needs to ensure services are rendered.
Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes and Tourist Routes	150 000	-150 000	-	Project to be moved to Parks and Cemeteries.
<b>Parks and Cemeteries</b>	<b>4 273 000</b>	<b>-1 650 000</b>	<b>2 623 000</b>	
Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	1 843 000	-1 000 000	843 000	Multi year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Integrated and Spray Parks	2 430 000	-800 000	1 630 000	Funding is sufficient to complete work as planned for this financial year.
Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes and Tourist Routes	-	150 000	150 000	Project moved from Environmental Management: Nature Conservation.
<b>Recreation, Sports Grounds &amp; Halls</b>	<b>7 931 483</b>	<b>-3 369 200</b>	<b>4 562 283</b>	
Upgrading of swimming pool	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	Funding reallocated to capital project as per the IUDG business plan.
Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	512 956	700 000	1 212 956	Additional funding required for fencing at multiple capital projects.
Skate Board Park	418 527	1 430 800	1 849 327	Additional funding required the skateboard park project in Coatesville.
Upgrade of Sport Facilities	7 000 000	-7 000 000	-	Funding reallocated to other capital projects as per the IUDG business plan.
<b>TOTAL - Capital</b>	<b>240 399 941</b>	<b>-29 246 948</b>	<b>211 152 993</b>	

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

## 8. Adjustments to Operational Expenditure

The revised operational expenditure budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	47 883 653	-3 072 147	44 811 506
Planning & Development Services	107 793 987	-10 907 865	96 886 122
Community and Protection Services	355 836 322	1 899 095	357 735 417
Infrastructure Services	1 103 622 771	-47 482 400	1 056 140 371
Corporate Services	181 434 472	-1 262 206	180 172 266
Financial Services	110 583 800	-18 725 300	91 858 500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1 907 155 005</b>	<b>-79 550 823</b>	<b>1 827 604 182</b>



SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Municipal Manager</b>					
IDP And Strategic Programs	Contracted Services: Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	-	327 853	327 853	Allocation of DBSA Funding.
Public Participation	Communication:Cellular Contract	5 225	300 000	305 225	Additional funding required for expenditure relating to the public participation process
Office of the Municipal Manager	Employee related cost: Overtime	1 110 650	-500 000	610 650	Savings
Municipal Manager	Service Related Benefits:Bonus	1 914 231	-1 700 000	214 231	Savings
Municipal Manager	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	5 967 549	-1 500 000	4 467 549	Savings
<b>Sub Total: Municipal Manager</b>		<b>8 997 655</b>	<b>-3 072 147</b>	<b>5 925 508</b>	
<b>Planning and Development Services</b>					
Economic scheme 9:72 flats	Consumables:Standard Rated	103 705	-103 705	-	Savings
Housing administration	Contractors:Pest Control and Fumigation	36 000	100 000	136 000	Additional funding required for Fumigation of rental stock.
Informal settlements	Outsourced Services:Professional Staff	154 366	-104 366	50 000	Savings
Local economic development	Contractors:Catering Services	90 000	-90 000	-	Savings
Local economic development	Consumables:Zero Rated	115 000	-90 000	25 000	Savings
Local economic development	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and	185 000	-155 000	30 000	Savings
Local economic development	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	275 560	-275 560	-	Savings
Local economic development	Contracted Services: Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	-	250 000	250 000	Allocation of DBSA Funding.
Multiple Departments	Employee related cost:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	3 962 335	-2 137 904	1 824 431	Savings
New development	Business and Advisory:Project Management	167 000	-96 000	71 000	Savings
Planning & environment: gen	Business and Advisory:Project Management	2 845 000	-671 572	2 173 428	Savings
Planning & environment: gen	Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	90 000	-90 000	-	Savings

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Planning & environment: gen	Contractors:Catering Services	180 000	-165 000	15 000	Savings
Planning & environment: gen	Outsourced Services:Professional Staff	675 000	-135 000	540 000	Savings
Planning & environment: gen	Outsourced Services:Transport Services	117 000	-117 000	-	Savings
Planning & environment: gen	Consumables:Standard Rated	300 000	-180 000	120 000	Savings
Planning & environment: gen	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	550 000	-200 000	350 000	Savings
Planning & environment: gen	Grant in Aid: Sundry	4 023 902	-4 023 902	-	Transfer to Community Development
Planning & environment: gen	Inventory Consumed: Housing Stock	-	900 000	900 000	Provision for housing for inventory sold in the 2020/2021 financial year.
Planning Director	Service Related Benefits: Bonus	1 494 290	-1 000 000	494 290	Savings
Planning Director	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary	14 720 681	-1 500 000	13 220 681	Savings
Subeconomical scheme 3: 124 houses	Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	200 000	-100 000	100 000	Savings
Subeconomical scheme 3: 124 houses	Employee related cost: Housing Benefits and Incidental:Essential User	67 586	-67 586	-	Savings
Town development	Employee related Cost:Service Related Benefits:Standby Allowance	229 791	-229 791	-	Savings
Town development	Business and Advisory:Audit Committee	-	100 000	100 000	Additional funding required for Audit Committee.
Town development	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	100 000	-100 000	-	Savings
Town planning	Business and Advisory:Audit Committee	782 936	-470 436	312 500	Savings
Town planning	Consumables:Zero Rated	167 200	-155 043	12 157	Savings
<b>Sub Total: Planning and Development Services</b>		<b>31 632 352</b>	<b>-10 907 865</b>	<b>20 724 487</b>	
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>					
Civil engineering services gen	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	180 000	-150 000	30 000	Savings
Cleaning of streets	Operational Cost:Hire Charges	1 160 316	-100 000	1 060 316	Additional funding required to procure refuse bags.
Cleaning of streets	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	560 406	600 000	1 160 406	Additional funding required to procure refuse bags.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Cleaning of streets	Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing	1 005 643	500 000	1 505 643	Additional funding required for new EPWP staff.
Composting	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	31 341	250 000	281 341	Additional funding required for contractor.
Develop Services And Project Management	Contracted Services: Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	-	750 000	750 000	Allocation of DBSA Funding.
Dumping site	Outsourced Services:Refuse Removal	14 400 000	3 000 000	17 400 000	Additional funding required for transport and disposal of waste.
Dumping site	Operational Cost:Hire Charges	1 299 554	1 300 000	2 599 554	Additional funding required to hire refuse compactors.
Electrical services	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	2 665 574	-293 456	2 372 118	Savings
Electrical services	Connection/Dis-connection:Electricity	1 908 000	-1 500 000	408 000	Savings
Electrical services	Operational Cost:Municipal Services	1 500 000	-1 000 000	500 000	Savings
Electrical service	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	270 000	-270 000	-	Savings
Electrical service	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Signs	140 000	-140 000	-	Savings
Electrical service	Bulk Purchases: Electricity: ESKOM	455 253 780	-25 000 000	430 253 780	Savings
Electrical service	Operational Cost: Indigent Relief	2 247 200	-1 700 000	547 200	Savings
Landfill Site	Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities	10 178 174	-10 000 000	178 174	Savings
Landfill Site	Interest Paid: Landfill site provision	8 125 540	1 300 000	9 425 540	Savings
Multiple Departments	Employee related cost: Overtime	11 049 585	-2 500 000	8 549 585	Savings
Multiple Departments	Employee related cost: Service Related Benefits:Standby Allowance	4 690 115	-1 400 000	3 290 115	Savings
Public Ablution Facilities	Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	2 600 000	-1 600 000	1 000 000	Savings
Refuse removal	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 355 399	1 500 000	2 855 399	Additional funding required for maintenance.
Refuse removal	Consumables:Zero Rated	2 171 369	300 000	2 471 369	Additional funding required for fuel.
Refuse removal	Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing	448 486	500 000	948 486	Additional funding required for PPE.
Reservoirs and Supply Lines	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 339 942	-700 000	639 942	Savings

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Roads	Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	5 825 000	1 500 000	7 325 000	Additional funding required for maintenance of roads.
Roads	Contractors: Maintenance of assets	5 300 000	750 000	6 050 000	Additional funding required for maintenance of roads.
Roads	Service Related Benefits: Bonus	1 204 713	-600 000	604 713	Savings
Roads	Depreciation and Amortisation	32 577 819	-4 848 944	27 728 875	Savings
Sewer purification: rural	Inventory Consumed: Materials and Supplies	-	250 000	250 000	Additional funding required for poly electrolyte for sludge treatment.
Sewerage Network	Contractors: Sewerage Services	1 195 395	-300 000	895 395	Savings
Sewerage purification FHK	Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	199 863	200 000	399 863	Additional funding required for maintenance of equipment.
Sewerage purification STB	Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	693 936	200 000	893 936	Additional funding required for maintenance of upgraded Stellenbosch WWTW equipment.
Sewerage purification STB	Contractors: Transportation	4 050 000	1 500 000	5 550 000	Additional funding required for removal of excess sludge bags at the back of Stellenbosch plant.
Sewerage purification STB	Laboratory Services: Water	428 279	150 000	578 279	Additional funding required for increase in sample points for compliance monitoring of upgraded Stellenbosch WWTW.
Sewerage purification STB	Consumables: Zero Rated	1 550 000	-200 000	1 350 000	Savings
Sewerage purification STB	Operational Cost: Municipal Services	3 000 000	-1 000 000	2 000 000	Savings
Sewerage treatment Pniel & other	Inventory Consumed: Materials and Supplies	133 660	250 000	383 660	Additional funding required for poly electrolyte for sludge treatment.
Sewerage treatment Pniel & other	Contractors: Transportation	1 010 352	-200 000	810 352	Savings
Sewerage treatment Pniel & other	Operational Cost: Municipal Services	1 800 000	-900 000	900 000	Savings
Sidewalks & cycle paths	Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	547 318	300 000	847 318	Additional funding required for maintenance of sidewalks.
Stormwater	Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	998 859	1 000 000	1 998 859	Additional funding required for maintenance of stormwater facilities.
Traffic engineering	Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	3 387 574	750 000	4 137 574	Additional funding required for maintenance of road marking, traffic signs and traffic signals, should no funding be allocated maintenance operations will not be able to proceed.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Traffic engineering	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	844 529	300 000	1 144 529	Additional funding required for maintenance of roadmarking, traffic signs and traffic signals.
Transfer station Klapmuts	Outsourced Services:Refuse Removal	19 800 000	5 000 000	24 800 000	Additional funding required for transport and disposal of waste.
Water filtration Paradyaskloof	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	138 540	200 000	338 540	Additional funding required for maintenance due to breakdowns.
Water filtration Paradyaskloof	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	1 942 142	-1 000 000	942 142	Savings
Water filtration Paradyaskloof	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	2 000 000	-600 000	1 400 000	Savings
Water laboratory	Operational Cost:Samples and Specimens	850 145	170 000	1 020 145	Additional funding required for sampling program for operational monitoring.
Water Network	Finance Charges	23 763 300	-9 000 000	14 763 300	Savings
Water Network	Bulk Purchases:Water	25 000 000	-5 000 000	20 000 000	Savings
	<b>Sub Total: Infrastructure Services</b>	<b>662 821 848</b>	<b>-47 482 400</b>	<b>615 339 448</b>	
	<b>Community and Protection Services</b>				
Commonage & Plantations	Consumables:Zero Rated	195 340	100 000	295 340	Additional funding required for the procurement of consumable goods.
Commonage & Plantations	Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing	385 408	100 000	485 408	Additional funding required for PPE.
Commonage & Plantations	Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting	900 000	-400 000	500 000	Savings.
Commonage & Plantations	Operational Cost:Hire Charges	542 362	-300 000	242 362	Savings
Community Development	Outsourced Services:Catering Services	1 125 000	114 852	1 239 852	Additional funding required for Disaster Management/COVID preparation.
Community Development	Non-profit institutions:Sport Councils	-	4 023 902	4 023 902	Transfer from planning and development services
Community Development	Consumables:Standard Rated	503 011	-200 000	303 011	Savings
Fire Services	Consumables:Zero Rated	937 150	300 000	1 237 150	Additional funding required for zero rated items.
Jan Marais Nature Reserve	Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	739 125	-350 000	389 125	Savings

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Law Enforcement	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	595 010	200 000	795 010	Additional funding required for maintenance of cameras , access control system and alarms.
Law Enforcement	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	764 800	200 000	964 800	Additional funding required for maintenance of vehicles.
Law Enforcement	Outsourced Services:Security Services	950 000	-600 000	350 000	Savings
Law Enforcement	Outsourced Services:Security Services	24 050 000	8 350 000	32 400 000	Additional funding required for security services.
Law Enforcement	Employee Related Cost: Salaries and Wages	-	1 086 200	1 086 200	Disaster Relief funding received from Cape Winelands District Municipality.
Law Enforcement	Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	-	944 341	944 341	Disaster Relief funding received from Cape Winelands District Municipality.
Library: Franschoek	Operating Leases:Machinery and Equipment	67 925	55 000	122 925	Additional funding required for payment of operating leases.
Multiple Departments	Employee related cost: Service Related Benefits:Standby Allowance	3 951 934	-1 800 000	2 151 934	Savings
Multiple Departments	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary	3 385 500	-475 200	2 910 300	Adjust budget in line with EPWP Business Plan
Sports grounds	Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting	216 743	150 000	366 743	Additional funding required for grass cutting.
Street Trees	Contractors:Forestry	2 269 188	500 000	2 769 188	Additional funding required to conduct tree management and maintenance within the area of responsibility.
Street Trees	Contractors:Gardening Services	300 000	500 000	800 000	Additional funding required for the procurement of trees.
Traffic Services: Traffic Control	Outsourced Services:Drivers Licence Cards	1 457 271	-600 000	857 271	Savings
Traffic Services: Traffic Control	Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities	74 007 000	-8 000 000	66 007 000	Savings
Traffic Services: Traffic Control	Outsourced Services:Traffic Fines Management	11 077 017	-2 000 000	9 077 017	Savings
<b>Sub Total: Community and Protection Services</b>		<b>128 419 784</b>	<b>1 899 095</b>	<b>130 318 879</b>	
<b>Corporate Services</b>					
Council: General Expenses	Operating Leases:Furniture and Office Equipment	268 324	200 000	468 324	Additional funding required for payment of operating leases for council support and ward offices.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Council: General Expenses	Operational Cost: Communication:Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	552 158	-340 000	212 158	Savings
Council: General Expenses	Contractors:Catering Services	328 950	-200 000	128 950	Savings
Information Technology	Operational Cost: Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2 750 000	3 000 000	5 750 000	Additional funding required for payment of Telkom Voice Services and to pay Vodacom VPN.
Information Technology	External Computer Service:Software Licences	9 000 000	5 300 000	14 300 000	Additional funding required for payment of software licenses.
Information Technology	External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	808 000	1 200 000	2 008 000	Additional funding required for the procurement of specialised computer services.
Information Technology	External Computer Service:System Development	2 100 000	1 000 000	3 100 000	Additional funding required for procurement of ICT related items for system development.
Multiple Departments	Employee related cost: Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 778 931	-1 324 312	454 619	Savings
Property Management	Employee related cost: Service Related Benefits:Standby Allowance	174 294	-174 294	-	Savings
Property Management	Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	517 275	700 000	1 217 275	Additional funding required to make provision for the expansion/variation of order against original contract: BSM19/18 Upgrading of Cloetesville Flats: additional work.
Human Resources	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	-	376 400	376 400	LGSETA Discretionary grant. In line with funding approval letter.
Human Resources	Postretirement benefit provision: Cost	7 762 777	-2 000 000	5 762 777	Savings
Human Resources	Postretirement benefit provision:Interest Cost	22 368 457	-9 000 000	13 368 457	Savings
	<b>Sub Total: Corporate Services</b>	<b>48 409 166</b>	<b>-1 262 206</b>	<b>47 146 960</b>	
	<b>Financial Services</b>				
Budget and Treasury	Employee related cost: Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 570 956	-500 000	1 070 956	Savings
Budget and Treasury	Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	11 204	250 000	261 204	Additional funding required for insurance premiums.
Budget and Treasury	Contracted Services: Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	-	500 000	500 000	Allocation of DBSA Funding.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
 FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Budget and Treasury	Contracted Services: Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	-	1 424 700	1 424 700	Allocation of IUDG Funding.
Budget and Treasury	Service Related Benefits: Bonus	3 149 097	-400 000	2 749 097	Savings
Budget and Treasury	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary	53 505 107	-20 000 000	33 505 107	Savings
<b>Sub Total: Financial Services</b>		<b>58 236 364</b>	<b>-18 725 300</b>	<b>39 511 064</b>	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>938 517 169</b>	<b>-79 550 823</b>	<b>858 966 346</b>	



SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

---

## 9. Adjustments to Operational Revenue

The revised operating income budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjustments Budget
<b>Municipal Manager</b>	-	327 853	327 853
<b>Planning and Development Services</b>	62 891 600	-29 353 131	33 538 469
<b>Community &amp; Protection Services</b>	189 594 934	-19 685 972	169 908 962
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	1 253 413 403	-25 266 308	1 228 147 095
<b>Corporate Services</b>	4 376 330	1 215 297	5 591 627
<b>Financial Services</b>	497 680 778	-6 785 562	490 895 216
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2 007 957 045</b>	<b>-79 547 824</b>	<b>1 928 409 221</b>

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Municipal Manager</b>					
IDP And Strategic Programs	Development Bank of South Africa Grant	-	-327 853	-327 853	DBSA Grant funding roll over
<b>Sub Total: Municipal Manager</b>		-	<b>-327 853</b>	<b>-327 853</b>	
<b>Planning and Development Services</b>					
Housing Administration	Capacity Building Grant:	-	-238 000	-238 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Capacity Building Grant allocation. Correction of previous function error.
Housing Administration	Expanded Public Works Program Grant	-	-158 400	-158 400	Adjust budget in line with EPWP Business Plan.
Local Economic Development	Development Bank of South Africa Grant	-	-250 000	-250 000	DBSA Grant funding roll over
Local Economic Development	RSEP Grant Funding	-	-4 000 000	-4 000 000	Adjust budget in line with the RSEP business plan.
Planning and Development Services: General	Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG))	-3 500 000	3 500 000	-	Adjust budget in line with IUDG Business Plan
Local Economic Development	Expanded Public Works Program Grant	-2 837 655	1 505 115	-1 332 540	Adjust budget in line with EPWP Business Plan.
New Housing	Capacity Building Grant	-7 570 000	7 570 000	-	Adjust budget in line with allocation.
New Housing	Human Settlements Grant	-23 424 416	15 724 416	-7 700 000	Adjust budget in line with Human Settlements Grant allocation
Sub-Economical Scheme 3: 124 Houses	Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-12 861 883	5 700 000	-7 161 883	Revenue projection for the financial year is less than was budgeted for
<b>Sub Total: Planning and Development Services</b>		<b>-50 193 954</b>	<b>29 353 131</b>	<b>-20 840 823</b>	
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>					
Development Services	Development Bank of South Africa Grant	-	-750 000	-750 000	DBSA Grant funding roll over
Development Services	Capacity Building Grant	-	-7 570 000	-7 570 000	Adjust budget in line with allocation.
Development Services	Human Settlements Grant	-	-14 445 416	-14 445 416	Adjust budget in line with Human Settlements Grant allocation
Director Engineering	Expanded Public Works Program Grant	-	-242 960	-242 960	Adjust budget in line with EPWP Business Plan.
Multiple Departments	Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	-36 990 000	-7 575 300	-44 565 300	Adjust budget in line with IUDG Business Plan

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Transport Planning	RSEP Grant Funding	-4 000 000	4 000 000	-	Adjust budget in line with the RSEP business plan.
Electrical Engineering Services	Electricity service charges	-577 988 860	33 000 000	-544 988 860	Decline in demand as result of lockdown restrictions
Water Network	Water service charges	-170 289 340	20 000 000	-150 289 340	Decline in demand as result of lockdown restrictions
Sewerage Purification Stellenbosch	Waste Water Management: Industrial Waste Water	-30 000 000	10 000 000	-20 000 000	Revenue projection for the financial year is less than was budgeted for.
Multiple Departments	Development Charges	-	-11 150 016	-11 150 016	Recognition of Development Charges
<b>Sub Total: Infrastructure Services</b>		<b>-819 268 200</b>	<b>25 266 308</b>	<b>-794 001 892</b>	
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>					
Libraries	Capacity Building Grant	-9 650 000	55 000	-9 595 000	Adjust budget in line with Library Grant Business Plan. Funding allocated from operational budget to capital budget.
Libraries	Capacity Building Grant	-	-55 000	-55 000	Adjust budget in line with Library Grant Business Plan. Funding allocated from operational budget to capital budget.
Law Enforcement	Capacity Building Grant	-	-2 030 541	-2 030 541	Cape Winelands Grant: Unspent grant roll over
Multiple Departments	Expanded Public Works Program Grant	-2 123 345	-786 955	-2 910 300	Adjust budget in line with EPWP Business Plan.
Community Hall: Groendal	Development Charges	-	-496 531	-496 531	Recognition of Development Charges
Sports Grounds: Van der Stel	Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	-7 000 000	5 500 000	-1 500 000	Adjust budget in line with IUDG Business Plan
Traffic Services: Traffic Control	Traffic Fines	-124 138 250	10 000 000	-114 138 250	Revenue projection for the financial year is less than was budgeted for.
Parking Areas And Parking	Parking Fees	-15 000 000	7 500 000	-7 500 000	Revenue projection for the financial year is less than was budgeted for.
<b>Sub Total: Community and Protection Services</b>		<b>-157 911 595</b>	<b>19 685 972</b>	<b>-147 765 623</b>	
<b>Corporate Services</b>					
Councillors	Expanded Public Works Program Grant	-	-316 800	-316 800	Adjust budget in line with EPWP Business Plan.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021  
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Human Resources	Capacity Building Grant	-238 000	238 000	-	Adjust the budget in line with the Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant allocation. Correction of previous function error.
Human Resources	National Departmental Agencies:LGSETA	-	-376 400	-376 400	In line with funding project approval letters
Human Resources	Capacity Building Grant	-	-760 097	-760 097	Correction of function error on previous budget
<b>Sub Total: Corporate Services</b>		<b>-238 000</b>	<b>-1 215 297</b>	<b>-1 453 297</b>	
<b>Financial Services</b>					
Budget and Treasury	Development Bank of South Africa Grant	-	-500 000	-500 000	DBSA Grant funding roll over
Budget and Treasury	Capacity Building Grant	-761 097	761 097	-	Correction of function error on previous budget
Budget and Treasury	Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	-	-1 424 700	-1 424 700	Adjust budget in line with IUDG Business Plan
Budget and Treasury	Property Rates: Business and Commercial Properties	-142 035 689	-7 000 000	-149 035 689	Revenue projection for the financial year is more than was budgeted for.
Budget And Treasury Office	Investment revenue	-37 870 453	15 000 000	-22 870 453	Revenue projection for the financial year is less than was budgeted for.
Budget And Treasury Office	Development Charges		-50 835	-50 835	Recognition of Development Charges
<b>Sub Total: Financial Services</b>		<b>-180 667 239</b>	<b>6 785 562</b>	<b>-173 881 677</b>	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-1 208 278 988</b>	<b>79 547 824</b>	<b>-1 138 271 164</b>	



**STELLENBOSCH**

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

## **STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

### **ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET TABLES**

## WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - February 2021

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
<b>R thousands</b>	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	392 239	392 239	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	399 239	417 735	444 889
Service charges	1 072 778	1 072 778	-	-	-	-	(63 000)	(63 000)	1 009 778	1 159 693	1 254 248
Investment revenue	37 870	37 870	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	22 870	34 522	29 358
Transfers recognised - operational	178 547	198 259	-	-	-	-	5 603	5 603	203 862	181 180	197 574
Other own revenue	218 297	218 297	-	-	-	-	(10 503)	(10 503)	207 794	231 939	246 440
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 899 731</b>	<b>1 919 443</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(75 899)</b>	<b>(75 899)</b>	<b>1 843 544</b>	<b>2 025 069</b>	<b>2 172 509</b>
Employee costs	579 439	577 905	-	-	-	-	(48 835)	(48 835)	529 070	623 493	676 723
Remuneration of councillors	21 133	21 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 133	22 401	23 745
Depreciation & asset impairment	205 628	205 628	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	200 779	214 881	224 550
Finance charges	39 349	39 349	-	-	-	-	(7 700)	(7 700)	31 649	52 710	65 154
Materials and bulk purchases	523 902	525 007	-	-	-	-	(29 506)	(29 506)	495 501	560 233	598 705
Transfers and grants	10 069	11 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 073	10 600	11 200
Other expenditure	507 944	527 061	-	-	-	-	11 339	11 339	538 400	518 098	541 578
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 887 463</b>	<b>1 907 155</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(79 551)</b>	<b>(79 551)</b>	<b>1 827 604</b>	<b>2 002 415</b>	<b>2 141 655</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>12 267</b>	<b>12 288</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 652</b>	<b>3 652</b>	<b>15 939</b>	<b>22 654</b>	<b>30 853</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	113 429	88 514	-	-	-	-	(3 649)	(3 649)	84 866	89 295	100 702
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>125 696</b>	<b>100 802</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>100 805</b>	<b>111 949</b>	<b>131 555</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>125 696</b>	<b>100 802</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>100 805</b>	<b>111 949</b>	<b>131 555</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>372 050</b>	<b>483 711</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(29 247)</b>	<b>(29 247)</b>	<b>454 464</b>	<b>436 268</b>	<b>458 119</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	145 341	120 481	-	-	-	-	(35 615)	(35 615)	84 866	102 273	102 402
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	102 780	108 070	-	-	-	-	(31 355)	(31 355)	76 715	103 800	169 000
Internally generated funds	127 630	255 160	-	-	-	-	37 723	37 723	292 883	230 195	186 717
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>375 750</b>	<b>483 711</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(29 247)</b>	<b>(29 247)</b>	<b>454 464</b>	<b>436 268</b>	<b>458 119</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	1 124 779	(1 575 180)	-	-	-	-	2 272 732	2 272 732	697 553	(1 649 502)	(1 819 690)
Total non current assets	6 147 669	6 461 257	-	-	-	-	(230 026)	(230 026)	6 231 232	6 583 937	6 827 175
Total current liabilities	452 872	(864 165)	-	-	-	-	1 249 481	1 249 481	385 316	(1 033 922)	(1 138 492)
Total non current liabilities	849 515	849 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	849 515	951 445	1 113 430
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 607 806	(23)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	(24)	(26)
Net cash from (used) investing	(375 773)	(483 734)	-	-	-	-	29 247	29 247	(454 487)	(436 292)	(458 145)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	(8 271)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 271)	(14 632)	(19 576)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>1 232 032</b>	<b>(857 223)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>29 247</b>	<b>29 247</b>	<b>(827 976)</b>	<b>(806 993)</b>	<b>(911 544)</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	408 829	(365 194)	-	-	-	-	694 166	694 166	328 972	(356 045)	(433 796)
Application of cash and investments	208 371	761 150	-	-	-	-	(283 459)	(283 459)	477 691	2 254 693	3 847 476
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>200 458</b>	<b>(1 126 344)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>977 625</b>	<b>977 625</b>	<b>(148 719)</b>	<b>(2 610 738)</b>	<b>(4 281 272)</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 143 793	6 457 381	-	-	-	-	(230 026)	(230 026)	6 227 355	6 580 060	6 823 299
Depreciation & asset impairment	205 628	205 628	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	200 779	214 881	224 550
Renewal of Existing Assets	34 100	34 602	-	-	-	-	(7 841)	(7 841)	26 761	22 650	19 080
Repairs and Maintenance	90 823	80 471	-	-	-	-	3 637	3 637	84 107	95 620	99 937
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	38 706	38 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 706	42 985	47 816
Revenue cost of free services provided	18 625	18 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 625	18 625	18 625
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Energy:	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Refuse:	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - February 202

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>													
<b>Governance and administration</b>		495 016	504 810	-	-	-	-	(5 332)	(5 332)	499 478	522 887	551 517	
Executive and council		706	706	-	-	-	-	317	317	1 023	749	794	
Finance and administration		494 310	504 104	-	-	-	-	(5 649)	(5 649)	498 455	522 138	550 723	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		257 793	235 529	-	-	-	-	(49 522)	(49 522)	186 007	259 358	273 869	
Community and social services		16 882	13 492	-	-	-	-	554	554	14 046	17 361	18 332	
Sport and recreation		8 915	8 915	-	-	-	-	(4 971)	(4 971)	3 945	8 748	794	
Public safety		166 187	166 187	-	-	-	-	(15 269)	(15 269)	150 918	175 343	186 027	
Housing		65 809	46 934	-	-	-	-	(29 836)	(29 836)	17 098	57 906	68 716	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		23 815	23 815	-	-	-	-	39 804	39 804	63 620	15 562	16 190	
Planning and development		11 220	11 220	-	-	-	-	25 338	25 338	36 558	9 403	8 963	
Road transport		12 465	12 465	-	-	-	-	14 466	14 466	26 931	6 021	7 080	
Environmental protection		131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	139	147	
<b>Trading services</b>		1 236 429	1 243 696	-	-	-	-	(64 498)	(64 498)	1 179 199	1 313 444	1 428 516	
Energy sources		757 248	756 264	-	-	-	-	(28 640)	(28 640)	727 624	802 603	863 220	
Water management		191 604	193 169	-	-	-	-	(20 090)	(20 090)	173 079	216 164	239 663	
Waste water management		177 313	180 766	-	-	-	-	(14 982)	(14 982)	165 784	167 542	183 518	
Waste management		110 265	113 497	-	-	-	-	(786)	(786)	112 711	127 135	142 116	
<b>Other</b>		107	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	113	120	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	2 013 160	2 007 957	-	-	-	-	(79 548)	(79 548)	1 928 409	2 111 364	2 270 211	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>													
<b>Governance and administration</b>		329 110	329 543	-	-	-	-	(23 688)	(23 688)	305 856	349 849	373 164	
Executive and council		56 162	56 162	-	-	-	-	(4 040)	(4 040)	52 122	59 639	63 686	
Finance and administration		258 354	258 787	-	-	-	-	(19 648)	(19 648)	239 140	274 705	292 998	
Internal audit		14 595	14 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 595	15 505	16 480	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		406 547	405 295	-	-	-	-	(3 109)	(3 109)	402 186	426 812	451 510	
Community and social services		39 532	35 945	-	-	-	-	3 664	3 664	39 609	40 909	43 434	
Sport and recreation		49 049	49 545	-	-	-	-	1 038	1 038	50 583	51 007	54 188	
Public safety		281 078	281 081	-	-	-	-	(6 802)	(6 802)	274 280	295 426	311 647	
Housing		36 888	38 724	-	-	-	-	(1 010)	(1 010)	37 715	39 470	42 241	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		215 381	213 223	-	-	-	-	(6 370)	(6 370)	206 852	216 315	231 158	
Planning and development		89 452	89 545	-	-	-	-	(8 520)	(8 520)	81 024	83 303	89 752	
Road transport		97 635	95 796	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	98 796	103 360	109 446	
Environmental protection		28 294	27 882	-	-	-	-	(850)	(850)	27 032	29 651	31 959	
<b>Trading services</b>		936 301	958 969	-	-	-	-	(46 383)	(46 383)	912 586	1 009 314	1 085 692	
Energy sources		537 272	555 249	-	-	-	-	(30 453)	(30 453)	524 796	573 867	613 817	
Water management		148 325	144 833	-	-	-	-	(16 930)	(16 930)	127 903	156 470	172 409	
Waste water management		145 692	144 179	-	-	-	-	(2 900)	(2 900)	141 279	168 162	182 286	
Waste management		105 013	114 709	-	-	-	-	3 900	3 900	118 609	110 815	117 180	
<b>Other</b>		124	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	126	132	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1 887 463	1 907 155	-	-	-	-	(79 551)	(79 551)	1 827 604	2 002 415	2 141 655	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		125 696	100 802	-	-	-	-	3	3	100 805	108 949	128 555	

## References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - February 2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>												
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>													
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		495 016	504 810	-	-	-	-	(5 332)	(5 332)	499 478	522 887	551 517	
Executive and council		706	706	-	-	-	-	317	317	1 023	749	794	
Mayor and Council		706	706	-	-	-	-	317	317	1 023	749	794	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		494 310	504 104	-	-	-	-	(5 649)	(5 649)	498 455	522 138	550 723	
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		487 628	497 349	-	-	-	-	(6 786)	(6 786)	490 563	514 997	543 090	
Fleet Management		135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	143	152	
Human Resources		-	74	-	-	-	-	1 136	1 136	1 210	-	-	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		6 348	6 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 348	6 788	7 258	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		197	197	-	-	-	-	-	-	197	209	222	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		257 793	235 529	-	-	-	-	(49 522)	(49 522)	186 007	259 358	273 869	
Community and social services		16 882	13 492	-	-	-	-	554	554	14 046	17 361	18 332	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 145	3 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 145	3 334	3 534	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		43	43	-	-	-	-	497	497	540	46	49	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	198	198	198	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		13 197	9 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 770	13 925	14 694	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		497	534	-	-	-	-	(141)	(141)	393	56	56	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		8 915	8 915	-	-	-	-	(4 971)	(4 971)	3 945	8 748	794	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 915	1 915	-	-	-	-	461	461	2 376	748	794	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(5 431)	(5 431)	1 569	8 000	-	
Public safety		166 187	166 187	-	-	-	-	(15 269)	(15 269)	150 918	175 343	186 027	
Civil Defence		2 144	2 144	-	-	-	-	2 031	2 031	4 175	1 807	1 915	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		296	296	-	-	-	-	356	356	653	314	333	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		163 747	163 747	-	-	-	-	(17 656)	(17 656)	146 091	173 223	183 779	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		65 809	46 934	-	-	-	-	(29 836)	(29 836)	17 098	57 906	68 716	
Housing		65 809	46 934	-	-	-	-	(29 836)	(29 836)	17 098	57 906	68 716	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		23 815	23 815	-	-	-	-	39 804	39 804	63 620	15 562	16 190	
Planning and development		11 220	11 220	-	-	-	-	25 338	25 338	36 558	9 403	8 963	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 861	2 861	-	-	-	-	3 073	3 073	5 934	25	27	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>												
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit</i>		8 237	8 237	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	6 737	9 248	8 799	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		122	122	-	-	-	-	22 765	22 765	22 887	129	137	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Road transport</i>		12 465	12 465	-	-	-	-	14 466	14 466	26 931	6 021	7 080	
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		869	869	-	-	-	-	-	-	869	922	977	
<i>Roads</i>		6 095	6 095	-	-	-	-	5 571	5 571	11 666	5 099	6 103	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		5 500	5 500	-	-	-	-	8 895	8 895	14 395	-	-	
<i>Environmental protection</i>		131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	139	147	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	96	101	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		41	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	43	46	
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 236 429</b>	<b>1 243 696</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(64 498)</b>	<b>(64 498)</b>	<b>1 179 199</b>	<b>1 313 444</b>	<b>1 428 516</b>	
<i>Energy sources</i>		757 248	756 264	-	-	-	-	(28 640)	(28 640)	727 624	802 603	863 220	
<i>Electricity</i>		757 248	756 264	-	-	-	-	(28 640)	(28 640)	727 624	802 603	863 220	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water management</i>		191 604	193 169	-	-	-	-	(20 090)	(20 090)	173 079	216 164	239 663	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		191 604	193 169	-	-	-	-	(20 090)	(20 090)	173 079	216 164	239 663	
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste water management</i>		177 313	180 766	-	-	-	-	(14 982)	(14 982)	165 784	167 542	183 518	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		6 225	6 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 934	6 848	7 464	
<i>Sewerage</i>		91 597	91 597	-	-	-	-	(5 046)	(5 046)	86 551	74 916	83 740	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	64	64	64	-	-	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		79 490	82 235	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	72 235	85 778	92 314	
<i>Waste management</i>		110 265	113 497	-	-	-	-	(786)	(786)	112 711	127 135	142 116	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		3 826	3 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 826	4 457	5 192	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		106 439	109 672	-	-	-	-	(786)	(786)	108 886	122 678	136 923	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>		<b>107</b>	<b>107</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>107</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>120</b>	
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>		107	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	113	120	
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2 013 160</b>	<b>2 007 957</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(79 548)</b>	<b>(79 548)</b>	<b>1 928 409</b>	<b>2 111 364</b>	<b>2 270 211</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>													
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>329 110</b>	<b>329 543</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(23 688)</b>	<b>(23 688)</b>	<b>305 856</b>	<b>349 849</b>	<b>373 164</b>	
<i>Executive and council</i>		56 162	56 162	-	-	-	-	(4 040)	(4 040)	52 122	59 639	63 686	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		37 604	37 604	-	-	-	-	(340)	(340)	37 264	39 584	42 012	
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		18 557	18 557	-	-	-	-	(3 700)	(3 700)	14 857	20 054	21 674	
<i>Finance and administration</i>		258 354	258 787	-	-	-	-	(19 648)	(19 648)	239 140	274 705	292 998	
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		11 934	11 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 934	12 850	13 842	
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Finance</i>		106 659	107 359	-	-	-	-	(18 725)	(18 725)	88 634	112 524	120 125	
<i>Fleet Management</i>		2 419	1 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 319	2 528	2 641	
<i>Human Resources</i>		47 500	48 334	-	-	-	-	(11 648)	(11 648)	36 686	50 841	54 424	
<i>Information Technology</i>		30 071	30 071	-	-	-	-	10 500	10 500	40 571	33 034	35 439	
<i>Legal Services</i>		14 173	14 173	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	13 873	15 113	16 078	
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		4 222	4 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 222	4 172	4 384	
<i>Property Services</i>		38 972	38 972	-	-	-	-	526	526	39 498	41 072	43 313	
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		2 404	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	2 571	2 751	
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Internal audit</i>		14 595	14 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 595	15 505	16 480	
<i>Governance Function</i>		14 595	14 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 595	15 505	16 480	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>406 547</b>	<b>405 295</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(3 109)</b>	<b>(3 109)</b>	<b>402 186</b>	<b>426 812</b>	<b>451 510</b>	
<i>Community and social services</i>		39 532	35 945	-	-	-	-	3 664	3 664	39 609	40 909	43 434	
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		6 206	6 107	-	-	-	-	(208)	(208)	5 899	6 288	6 701	
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		5 935	5 830	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	5 740	6 090	6 583	
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Disaster Management</i>		3 743	3 944	-	-	-	-	20	20	3 964	3 950	4 174	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousand</b>												
1												
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		18 277	14 893	-	-	-	-	3	3	14 896	19 302	20 445
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		5 371	5 170	-	-	-	-	3 939	3 939	9 109	5 279	5 531
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and recreation</b>		<b>49 049</b>	<b>49 545</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 038</b>	<b>1 038</b>	<b>50 583</b>	<b>51 007</b>	<b>54 188</b>
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		36 349	36 847	-	-	-	-	888	888	37 735	37 502	39 822
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		1 468	1 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 468	1 591	1 725
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		11 232	11 231	-	-	-	-	150	150	11 381	11 914	12 641
<b>Public safety</b>		<b>281 078</b>	<b>281 081</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(6 802)</b>	<b>(6 802)</b>	<b>274 280</b>	<b>295 426</b>	<b>311 647</b>
<i>Civil Defence</i>		68 969	68 969	-	-	-	-	8 781	8 781	77 750	73 107	77 807
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		42 556	42 560	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	42 460	45 815	49 627
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		169 552	169 552	-	-	-	-	(15 482)	(15 482)	154 070	176 504	184 213
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		<b>36 888</b>	<b>38 724</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(1 010)</b>	<b>(1 010)</b>	<b>37 715</b>	<b>39 470</b>	<b>42 241</b>
<i>Housing</i>		25 134	26 973	-	-	-	-	(905)	(905)	26 068	26 800	28 615
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		11 755	11 751	-	-	-	-	(104)	(104)	11 646	12 670	13 626
<b>Health</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>215 381</b>	<b>213 223</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(6 370)</b>	<b>(6 370)</b>	<b>206 852</b>	<b>216 315</b>	<b>231 158</b>
<i>Planning and development</i>		89 452	89 545	-	-	-	-	(8 520)	(8 520)	81 024	83 303	89 752
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		18 570	18 570	-	-	-	-	67	67	18 637	17 289	18 607
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		8 869	9 113	-	-	-	-	(4 024)	(4 024)	5 089	9 300	9 800
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		51 584	51 433	-	-	-	-	(5 314)	(5 314)	46 119	53 641	58 019
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		10 429	10 429	-	-	-	-	750	750	11 179	3 073	3 326
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>		<b>97 635</b>	<b>95 796</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>98 796</b>	<b>103 360</b>	<b>109 446</b>
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		7 989	7 989	-	-	-	-	120	120	8 109	8 679	9 430
<i>Roads</i>		89 647	87 807	-	-	-	-	2 880	2 880	90 687	94 682	100 017
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>		<b>28 294</b>	<b>27 882</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(850)</b>	<b>(850)</b>	<b>27 032</b>	<b>29 651</b>	<b>31 959</b>
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		24 600	20 107	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	19 607	25 804	27 793
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		3 694	7 775	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	7 425	3 847	4 166
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>936 301</b>	<b>958 969</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(46 383)</b>	<b>(46 383)</b>	<b>912 586</b>	<b>1 009 314</b>	<b>1 085 692</b>
<i>Energy sources</i>		537 272	555 249	-	-	-	-	(30 453)	(30 453)	524 796	573 867	613 817
<i>Electricity</i>		537 272	555 249	-	-	-	-	(30 453)	(30 453)	524 796	573 867	613 817
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water management</b>		<b>148 325</b>	<b>144 833</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(16 930)</b>	<b>(16 930)</b>	<b>127 903</b>	<b>156 470</b>	<b>172 409</b>
<i>Water Treatment</i>		16 640	15 905	-	-	-	-	(230)	(230)	15 675	17 785	18 969
<i>Water Distribution</i>		120 659	119 728	-	-	-	-	(16 000)	(16 000)	103 728	127 500	141 717
<i>Water Storage</i>		11 026	9 200	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	8 500	11 186	11 723
<b>Waste water management</b>		<b>145 692</b>	<b>144 179</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 900)</b>	<b>(2 900)</b>	<b>141 279</b>	<b>168 162</b>	<b>182 286</b>
<i>Public Toilets</i>		10 867	9 867	-	-	-	-	(1 600)	(1 600)	8 267	11 406	11 919
<i>Sewerage</i>		52 018	51 814	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	(1 800)	50 014	67 471	75 237
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		20 150	19 085	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	20 085	21 276	22 534
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		62 656	63 412	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	62 912	68 009	72 596
<b>Waste management</b>		<b>105 013</b>	<b>114 709</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 900</b>	<b>3 900</b>	<b>118 609</b>	<b>110 815</b>	<b>117 180</b>

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		54 666	54 666	-	-	-	-	600	600	55 266	56 940	59 506
Solid Waste Removal		32 520	29 964	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	32 264	34 813	37 284
Street Cleaning		17 827	30 079	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	31 079	19 062	20 390
<b>Other</b>		<b>124</b>	<b>124</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>124</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>132</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		124	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	126	132
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1 887 463</b>	<b>1 907 155</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(79 551)</b>	<b>(79 551)</b>	<b>1 827 604</b>	<b>2 002 415</b>	<b>2 141 655</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>125 696</b>	<b>100 802</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>100 805</b>	<b>108 949</b>	<b>128 555</b>

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - February 2021

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		81 766	62 892	-	-	-	-	(29 353)	(29 353)	33 538	73 211	80 758
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 246 146	1 253 413	-	-	-	-	(25 266)	(25 266)	1 228 147	1 318 672	1 437 756
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		192 985	189 595	-	-	-	-	(19 686)	(19 686)	169 909	202 513	206 277
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 303	4 376	-	-	-	-	1 215	1 215	5 592	4 619	4 957
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		487 960	497 681	-	-	-	-	(6 786)	(6 786)	490 895	515 349	543 463
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>2 013 160</b>	<b>2 007 957</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(79 548)</b>	<b>(79 548)</b>	<b>1 928 409</b>	<b>2 114 364</b>	<b>2 273 211</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		47 884	47 884	-	-	-	-	(3 072)	(3 072)	44 812	49 452	53 040
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		105 954	107 794	-	-	-	-	(10 908)	(10 908)	96 886	110 553	118 765
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 082 795	1 103 623	-	-	-	-	(47 482)	(47 482)	1 056 140	1 155 574	1 239 724
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		359 246	355 836	-	-	-	-	1 899	1 899	357 735	376 861	399 651
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		181 001	181 434	-	-	-	-	(1 262)	(1 262)	180 172	193 289	205 939
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		110 584	110 584	-	-	-	-	(18 725)	(18 725)	91 859	116 685	124 537
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>1 887 463</b>	<b>1 907 155</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(79 551)</b>	<b>(79 551)</b>	<b>1 827 604</b>	<b>2 002 415</b>	<b>2 141 655</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>125 696</b>	<b>100 802</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>100 805</b>	<b>111 949</b>	<b>131 555</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - February 2021

Vote Description  <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1												
<b>Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>								328	328	328			
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1													
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2													
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2													
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2													
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES													
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89								328	328	328			
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION													
<b>Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>		81 766	62 892					(29 353)	(29 353)	33 538	73 211	80 758	
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		10 210	10 210					(3 500)	(3 500)	6 710	12 219	8 767	
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		27	27							27	30	32	
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5								2 840	2 840	2 840			
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5													
2.5 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		5 943	5 943					2 745	2 745	8 687	3 291	3 489	
2.6 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7													
2.7 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		12 862	14 702					(7 143)	(7 143)	7 558	13 634	14 452	
2.8 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		5 125	31 011					(23 294)	(23 294)	7 716	44 037	54 018	
2.9 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		1 000	1 000					(1 000)	(1 000)				
2.10 - 3784 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS 10-11													
<b>Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>		1 246 146	1 253 413					(25 266)	(25 266)	1 228 147	1 316 672	1 437 756	
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		3	3					243	243	246	4	4	
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		757 244	756 261					(28 883)	(28 883)	727 378	802 599	863 216	
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		114 490	118 431					1 214	1 214	119 645	130 982	149 580	
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		177 143	179 888					(5 470)	(5 470)	174 418	186 338	200 757	
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		81 299	81 299					(5 046)	(5 046)	76 253	63 897	71 950	
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		115 844	117 409					(10 090)	(10 090)	107 320	134 723	152 113	
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES			(0)							(0)			
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS													
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		122	122					22 765	22 765	22 887	129	137	
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS													
<b>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES</b>		192 985	189 595					(19 686)	(19 686)	169 909	202 513	206 277	
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		43	43					497	497	540	46	49	
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		296	296					396	396	653	314	333	
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		149 617	149 617					(10 156)	(10 156)	139 460	158 095	167 583	
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26								198	198				
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		2 144	2 144					2 031	2 031	4 175	1 807	1 915	
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		17 046	17 046					(7 039)	(7 039)	10 007	16 537	18 114	
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		7 000	7 000					(5 431)	(5 431)	1 569	8 000		
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		3 585	3 585					(441)	(441)	3 145	3 334	3 534	
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		13 197	9 770							9 770	13 925	14 694	
		56	93					300	300	393	56	56	
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		4 303	4 376					1 215	1 215	5 592	4 619	4 957	
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		24	24							24	25	27	
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		238	312					898	898	1 210	252	264	
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82													
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83													
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		1	1							1	1	2	
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		706	706					317	317	1 023	749	794	
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91													
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		3 334	3 334							3 334	3 592	3 871	
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13													
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		487 960	497 681					(6 786)	(6 786)	490 895	515 349	543 463	
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		487 628	497 349					(6 786)	(6 786)	490 563	514 997	543 090	
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		197	197							197	209	222	
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94													
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		135	135							135	143	152	
<b>Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]</b>													
<b>Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>													
<b>Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>													

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Net. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2 013 160</b>	<b>2 007 957</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(79 548)</b>	<b>(79 548)</b>	<b>1 928 409</b>	<b>2 114 364</b>	<b>2 273 211</b>	

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		47 884	47 884					(3 072)	(3 072)	44 812	49 452	53 040
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		19 151	19 151					(3 700)	(3 700)	15 451	20 682	22 338
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		14 001	14 001							14 001	14 877	15 816
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2												
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2												
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		4 222	4 222							4 222	4 172	4 384
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		9 585	9 585					328	328	9 913	8 727	9 434
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		925	925					300	300	1 225	994	1 068
<b>Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>		105 954	107 794					(10 908)	(10 908)	96 886	110 553	118 765
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		36 945	36 949					(7 982)	(7 982)	28 967	37 711	40 586
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		463	463							463	438	445
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		1 164	1 164					(625)	(625)	538	1 215	1 273
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		16 881	16 881					(730)	(730)	16 151	18 376	20 015
2.5 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		13 185	13 185					(561)	(561)	12 624	12 894	13 737
2.6 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7												
2.7 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		24 525	26 365					(809)	(809)	25 555	26 181	27 970
2.8 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		1 037	1 037					(96)	(96)	941	1 067	1 114
2.9 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		11 755	11 751					(104)	(104)	11 646	12 670	13 626
2.10 - 3784 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS 10-11												
<b>Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>		1 082 795	1 103 623					(47 482)	(47 482)	1 056 140	1 155 574	1 239 724
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		3 622	3 738					(150)	(150)	3 588	3 870	4 128
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		514 234	532 062					(27 510)	(27 510)	504 552	549 307	587 915
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		98 053	94 497					1 300	1 300	95 797	103 159	108 709
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		240 604	236 934					(3 279)	(3 279)	233 655	254 887	269 324
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		48 614	48 434					(1 800)	(1 800)	46 634	63 914	71 520
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		129 996	127 998					(15 000)	(15 000)	112 998	137 610	152 635
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		8 511	8 516					(2 793)	(2 793)	5 722	9 222	9 759
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		10 905	10 935							10 935	11 471	12 018
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		10 429	10 429					750	750	11 179	3 073	3 326
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		17 827	30 079					1 000	1 000	31 079	19 062	20 390
<b>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES</b>		359 246	355 836					1 899	1 899	357 735	376 861	399 651
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		11 329	11 996					(90)	(90)	11 906	11 830	12 672
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		42 556	42 560					(100)	(100)	42 460	45 815	49 627
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		130 715	130 715					(10 633)	(10 633)	120 082	136 235	142 493
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		3 743	3 944					20	20	3 964	3 950	4 174
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		68 969	68 969					8 781	8 781	77 750	73 107	77 807
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		60 848	60 162					38	38	60 200	63 140	67 560
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		11 232	11 231					150	150	11 381	11 914	12 641
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		6 206	6 107					(208)	(208)	5 899	6 288	6 701
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		18 277	14 893					3	3	14 896	19 302	20 445
		5 371	5 259					3 939	3 939	9 198	5 275	5 531
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		181 001	181 434					(1 262)	(1 262)	180 172	193 289	205 939
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		11 073	11 073							11 073	11 950	12 901
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		42 946	43 779					(10 624)	(10 624)	33 156	45 895	49 054
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		5 452	5 052					(1 024)	(1 024)	4 028	5 884	6 351
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		861	861							861	900	941
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		14 173	14 173					(300)	(300)	13 873	15 113	16 078
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		37 882	37 882					(340)	(340)	37 542	39 889	42 330
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		30 071	30 071					10 500	10 500	40 571	33 034	35 439
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		30 759	30 759					526	526	31 285	32 490	34 345
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		7 784	7 784							7 784	8 134	8 500
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		110 584	110 584					(18 725)	(18 725)	91 859	116 685	124 537
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		105 761	106 861					(18 725)	(18 725)	88 136	111 586	119 144
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94												
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		2 404	2 404							2 404	2 571	2 751
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		2 419	1 319							1 319	2 528	2 641
<b>Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]</b>												
<b>Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>												
<b>Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>												

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Net. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	1 887 463	1 907 155	-	-	-	-	(79 551)	(79 551)	1 827 604	2 002 415	2 141 655	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	125 696	100 802	-	-	-	-	3	3	100 805	111 949	131 555	

References  
 1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure  
 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')  
 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>	1											
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	392 239	392 239	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	399 239	417 735	444 889
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	707 441	707 441	-	-	-	-	(33 000)	(33 000)	674 441	760 500	817 538
Service charges - water revenue	2	168 720	168 720	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	(20 000)	148 720	181 374	194 978
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	118 312	118 312	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	108 312	126 594	135 455
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	78 305	78 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 305	91 225	106 278
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		16 292	16 292	-	-	-	-	(5 700)	(5 700)	10 592	17 270	18 307
Interest earned - external investments		37 870	37 870	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	22 870	34 522	29 358
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		13 281	13 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 281	14 211	15 206
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		140 881	140 881	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	130 881	149 335	158 297
Licences and permits		5 503	5 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 503	5 834	6 184
Agency services		2 931	2 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 931	3 107	3 293
Transfers and subsidies		178 547	198 259	-	-	-	-	5 603	5 603	203 862	181 180	197 574
Other revenue	2	39 408	39 408	-	-	-	-	5 197	5 197	44 606	42 181	45 152
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1 899 731</b>	<b>1 919 443</b>					<b>(75 899)</b>	<b>(75 899)</b>	<b>1 843 544</b>	<b>2 025 069</b>	<b>2 172 509</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		579 439	577 905	-	-	-	-	(48 835)	(48 835)	529 070	623 493	676 723
Remuneration of councillors		21 133	21 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 133	22 401	23 745
Debt impairment		74 007	74 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 007	76 008	78 072
Depreciation & asset impairment		205 628	205 628	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	200 779	214 881	224 550
Finance charges		39 349	39 349	-	-	-	-	(7 700)	(7 700)	31 649	52 710	65 154
Bulk purchases		482 196	482 196	-	-	-	-	(31 000)	(31 000)	451 196	516 151	552 501
Other materials		41 706	42 811	-	-	-	-	1 494	1 494	44 305	44 082	46 204
Contracted services		245 478	243 332	-	-	-	-	20 371	20 371	263 703	244 744	255 781
Transfers and subsidies		10 069	11 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 073	10 600	11 200
Other expenditure		188 459	209 721	-	-	-	-	(9 032)	(9 032)	200 689	197 345	207 725
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1 887 463</b>	<b>1 907 155</b>					<b>(79 551)</b>	<b>(79 551)</b>	<b>1 827 604</b>	<b>2 002 415</b>	<b>2 141 655</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>12 267</b>	<b>12 288</b>					<b>3 652</b>	<b>3 652</b>	<b>15 939</b>	<b>22 654</b>	<b>30 853</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		113 429	88 514	-	-	-	-	(3 649)	(3 649)	84 866	89 295	100 702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>125 696</b>	<b>100 802</b>					<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>100 805</b>	<b>111 949</b>	<b>131 555</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>125 696</b>	<b>100 802</b>					<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>100 805</b>	<b>111 949</b>	<b>131 555</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>125 696</b>	<b>100 802</b>					<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>100 805</b>	<b>111 949</b>	<b>131 555</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>125 696</b>	<b>100 802</b>					<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>100 805</b>	<b>111 949</b>	<b>131 555</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2 013 160</b>	<b>2 007 957</b>						<b>(79 548)</b>	<b>(79 548)</b>	<b>1 928 409</b>	<b>2 114 364</b>	<b>2 273 211</b>
----------------------	------------------	------------------	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	44	49
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		8 279	10 635	-	-	-	-	321	321	10 956	3 000	5 500
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		119 535	149 374	-	-	-	-	1 387	1 387	150 762	154 622	222 142
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		21 990	29 759	-	-	-	-	(5 300)	(5 300)	24 459	18 095	14 960
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14 100	18 446	-	-	-	-	799	799	19 245	34 600	28 200
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	<b>163 944</b>	<b>208 255</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 792)</b>	<b>(2 792)</b>	<b>205 462</b>	<b>210 361</b>	<b>270 851</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		4 032	5 732	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	7 132	3 919	45 065
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		194 025	195 296	-	-	-	-	(28 565)	(28 565)	166 731	205 094	124 139
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		5 650	18 558	-	-	-	-	1 281	1 281	19 839	13 844	15 815
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 550	55 020	-	-	-	-	(570)	(570)	54 450	2 850	2 050
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		850	850	-	-	-	-	0	0	850	200	200
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>208 106</b>	<b>275 456</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(26 454)</b>	<b>(26 454)</b>	<b>249 002</b>	<b>225 907</b>	<b>187 269</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>372 050</b>	<b>483 711</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(29 247)</b>	<b>(29 247)</b>	<b>454 464</b>	<b>436 268</b>	<b>458 119</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Government and administration</b>		<b>18 540</b>	<b>74 357</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>74 585</b>	<b>37 694</b>	<b>30 499</b>
Executive and council		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	44	49
Finance and administration		18 500	74 317	-	-	-	-	229	229	74 545	37 650	30 450
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>34 581</b>	<b>55 073</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 898)</b>	<b>(4 898)</b>	<b>50 175</b>	<b>30 249</b>	<b>66 395</b>
Community and social services		3 190	4 086	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	2 786	8 455	11 650
Sport and recreation		14 330	21 761	-	-	-	-	(4 019)	(4 019)	17 742	13 200	3 980
Public safety		6 700	17 166	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	18 466	3 800	5 700
Housing		10 361	12 061	-	-	-	-	(879)	(879)	11 182	4 794	45 065
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>108 360</b>	<b>109 851</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 580</b>	<b>1 580</b>	<b>111 432</b>	<b>99 213</b>	<b>71 620</b>
Planning and development		52 540	33 534	-	-	-	-	(2 120)	(2 120)	31 415	51 129	24 575
Road transport		54 020	72 733	-	-	-	-	3 700	3 700	76 433	43 610	38 565
Environmental protection		1 800	3 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 584	4 474	8 480
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>214 270</b>	<b>244 430</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(26 158)</b>	<b>(26 158)</b>	<b>218 272</b>	<b>269 112</b>	<b>289 605</b>
Energy sources		43 475	48 745	-	-	-	-	(4 346)	(4 346)	44 399	67 885	114 942
Water management		53 380	68 069	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	59 069	94 167	76 018
Waste water management		109 670	112 748	-	-	-	-	(10 635)	(10 635)	102 113	85 815	51 900
Waste management		7 745	14 869	-	-	-	-	(2 177)	(2 177)	12 692	21 245	46 745
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>375 750</b>	<b>483 711</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(29 247)</b>	<b>(29 247)</b>	<b>454 464</b>	<b>436 268</b>	<b>458 119</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		63 690	59 490	-	-	-	-	(1 425)	(1 425)	58 065	43 675	46 102
Provincial Government		49 739	29 079	-	-	-	-	(2 279)	(2 279)	26 800	45 620	54 600
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		31 912	31 912	-	-	-	-	(31 912)	(31 912)	-	12 978	1 700
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>145 341</b>	<b>120 481</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35 615)</b>	<b>(35 615)</b>	<b>84 866</b>	<b>102 273</b>	<b>102 402</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>		<b>102 780</b>	<b>108 070</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(31 355)</b>	<b>(31 355)</b>	<b>76 715</b>	<b>103 800</b>	<b>169 000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>127 630</b>	<b>255 160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37 723</b>	<b>37 723</b>	<b>292 883</b>	<b>230 195</b>	<b>186 717</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>375 750</b>	<b>483 711</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(29 247)</b>	<b>(29 247)</b>	<b>454 464</b>	<b>436 268</b>	<b>458 119</b>

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unsent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjustments = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - February 2021

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	2	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	44	49
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	44	49
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>		8 279	10 635	-	-	-	-	321	321	10 956	3 000	5 500
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		1 500	3 856	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	6 456	2 000	5 500
2.6 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		6 779	6 779	-	-	-	-	(2 279)	(2 279)	4 500	1 000	-
2.9 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 3784 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS 10-11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>		119 535	149 374	-	-	-	-	1 387	1 387	150 762	154 622	222 142
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56		19 650	20 060	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	20 060	47 300	95 174
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		4 500	11 624	-	-	-	-	(949)	(949)	10 675	15 500	29 600
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		41 250	58 310	-	-	-	-	15 336	15 336	73 646	31 450	35 800
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		21 755	23 736	-	-	-	-	(16 000)	(16 000)	7 736	11 150	38 700
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		15 400	20 665	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	26 665	36 222	22 868
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGE		16 980	14 980	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	11 980	13 000	-
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES</b>		21 990	29 759	-	-	-	-	(5 300)	(5 300)	24 459	18 095	14 960
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 500	-	-
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		1 000	1 201	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 201	-	2 500
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		1 200	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 225	-
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		800	830	-	-	-	-	0	0	830	-	1 500
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		3 800	6 120	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 120	2 600	2 500
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		6 880	6 270	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	5 770	5 770	7 510
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		8 000	10 852	-	-	-	-	(4 800)	(4 800)	6 052	8 500	950
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		30	30	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	30	-	-
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		280	655	-	-	-	-	0	0	655	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		14 100	18 446	-	-	-	-	799	799	19 245	34 600	28 200
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		4 600	4 600	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	6 900	4 600	4 700
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES		9 500	13 846	-	-	-	-	(1 501)	(1 501)	12 345	30 000	23 500
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		163 944	208 255	-	-	-	-	(2 792)	(2 792)	205 462	210 361	270 851

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>		4 032	5 732	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	7 132	3 919	45 065
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		130	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	125	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		35	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	-	-
2.5 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		285	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	277	-	-
2.6 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		30	30	-	-	-	-	0	0	30	35	40
2.8 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		3 552	5 252	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	6 652	3 759	45 025
2.9 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 3784 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS 10-11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>		194 025	195 296	-	-	-	-	(28 565)	(28 565)	166 731	205 094	124 139
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		75	75	-	-	-	-	60	60	135	75	50
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-		23 750	28 609	-	-	-	-	(4 406)	(4 406)	24 204	20 510	19 719
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		3 245	3 245	-	-	-	-	(1 229)	(1 229)	2 016	5 745	17 145
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		8 950	14 013	-	-	-	-	3 659	3 659	17 672	13 650	10 300
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		86 415	87 702	-	-	-	-	(9 929)	(9 929)	77 772	71 165	4 700
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		37 980	47 404	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	32 404	57 945	53 150
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGE		33 610	14 248	-	-	-	-	(1 720)	(1 720)	12 528	36 004	19 075
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES</b>		5 650	18 558	-	-	-	-	1 281	1 281	19 839	13 844	15 815
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		700	8 645	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	9 945	-	700
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		420	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	420	785	965
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 200	1 200	-
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		400	4 029	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	3 879	2 604	3 100
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		850	1 694	-	-	-	-	1 431	1 431	3 124	800	900
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		1 500	1 843	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	843	8 000	9 000
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		530	617	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	317	370	600
		50	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	85	550
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		3 550	55 020	-	-	-	-	(570)	(570)	54 450	2 850	2 050
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		500	1 354	-	-	-	-	600	600	1 954	600	600
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES		3 050	53 666	-	-	-	-	(1 170)	(1 170)	52 496	2 250	1 450
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		850	850	-	-	-	-	0	0	850	200	200
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		850	850	-	-	-	-	0	0	850	200	200
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		208 106	275 456	-	-	-	(26 454)	(26 454)	249 002	225 907	187 269
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		372 050	483 711	-	-	-	(29 247)	(29 247)	454 464	436 268	458 119	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		77 490	(666 642)	--	--	--	--	674 274	674 274	7 633	(667 825)	(747 127)
Call investment deposits	1	331 339	301 448	--	--	--	--	19 891	19 891	321 339	311 780	313 331
Consumer debtors	1	457 055	(1 312 904)	--	--	--	--	1 440 090	1 440 090	127 186	(1 386 865)	(1 469 210)
Other debtors		209 059	53 083	--	--	--	--	138 477	138 477	191 559	48 572	43 480
Current portion of long-term receivables		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Inventory		49 836	49 836	--	--	--	--	--	--	49 836	44 836	39 836
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 124 779</b>	<b>(1 575 180)</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>2 272 732</b>	<b>2 272 732</b>	<b>697 553</b>	<b>(1 649 502)</b>	<b>(1 819 690)</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		3 876	3 876	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 876	3 876	3 876
Investments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment property		453 412	453 884	--	--	--	--	(472)	(472)	453 412	475 605	486 827
Investment in Associate		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property, plant and equipment	1	5 674 543	5 983 560	--	--	--	--	(226 257)	(226 257)	5 757 303	6 086 016	6 317 215
Agricultural		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological		6 321	6 321	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 321	6 321	6 571
Intangible		6 898	9 388	--	--	--	--	(2 490)	(2 490)	6 898	9 500	10 067
Other non-current assets		2 618	4 227	--	--	--	--	(807)	(807)	3 420	2 618	2 618
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>6 147 669</b>	<b>6 461 257</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>(230 026)</b>	<b>(230 026)</b>	<b>6 231 232</b>	<b>6 583 937</b>	<b>6 827 175</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>7 272 448</b>	<b>4 886 077</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>2 042 707</b>	<b>2 042 707</b>	<b>6 928 784</b>	<b>4 934 435</b>	<b>5 007 485</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Borrowing		31 078	(8 271)	--	--	--	--	31 911	31 911	23 640	(14 632)	(19 576)
Consumer deposits		32 086	14 274	--	--	--	--	--	--	14 274	14 274	14 274
Trade and other payables		329 111	(930 764)	--	--	--	--	1 217 570	1 217 570	286 806	(1 097 384)	(1 200 460)
Provisions		60 597	60 597	--	--	--	--	--	--	60 597	63 821	67 270
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>452 872</b>	<b>(864 165)</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>1 249 481</b>	<b>1 249 481</b>	<b>385 316</b>	<b>(1 033 922)</b>	<b>(1 138 492)</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	521 293	521 293	--	--	--	--	--	--	521 293	587 015	710 438
Provisions	1	328 223	328 223	--	--	--	--	--	--	328 223	364 430	402 993
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>849 515</b>	<b>849 515</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	<b>849 515</b>	<b>951 445</b>	<b>1 113 430</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 302 387</b>	<b>(14 649)</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>1 249 481</b>	<b>1 249 481</b>	<b>1 234 832</b>	<b>(82 476)</b>	<b>(25 062)</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>5 970 061</b>	<b>4 900 727</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>793 226</b>	<b>793 226</b>	<b>5 693 953</b>	<b>5 016 911</b>	<b>5 032 547</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Minorities' interests		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**References**

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		635 577	628 293	-	-	-	-	(20 608)	(20 608)	607 685	675 251	722 379
Service charges		818 747	825 087	-	-	-	-	(48 383)	(48 383)	776 704	886 129	956 132
Other revenue		125 139	125 196	-	-	-	-	(11 000)	(11 000)	114 196	134 011	143 570
Government - operating	1	28 342	48 921	-	-	-	-	5 149	5 149	54 071	16 111	16 926
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		-	(1 577 098)	-	-	-	-	67 142	67 142	(1 509 956)	(1 648 216)	(1 762 679)
Finance charges		-	(39 349)	-	-	-	-	7 700	7 700	(31 649)	(52 710)	(65 154)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	(11 073)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 073)	(10 600)	(11 200)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 607 806</b>	<b>(23)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(23)</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>(26)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(23)	(23)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	(24)	(26)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(375 750)	(483 711)	-	-	-	-	29 247	29 247	(454 464)	(436 268)	(458 119)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(375 773)</b>	<b>(483 734)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 247</b>	<b>29 247</b>	<b>(454 487)</b>	<b>(436 292)</b>	<b>(458 145)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		-	(8 271)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 271)	(14 632)	(19 576)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>(8 271)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 271)</b>	<b>(14 632)</b>	<b>(19 576)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>1 232 032</b>	<b>(492 028)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 247</b>	<b>29 247</b>	<b>(462 781)</b>	<b>(450 948)</b>	<b>(477 748)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	(365 194)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(365 194)	(356 045)	(433 796)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 232 032	(857 223)	-	-	-	-	29 247	29 247	(827 976)	(806 993)	(911 544)

**References**

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 232 032	(857 223)	-	-	-	-	29 247	29 247	(827 976)	(806 993)	(911 544)
Other current investments > 90 days		(823 203)	492 028	-	-	-	-	664 919	664 919	1 156 947	450 948	477 748
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>408 829</b>	<b>(365 194)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>694 166</b>	<b>694 166</b>	<b>328 972</b>	<b>(356 045)</b>	<b>(433 796)</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		115 120	419 855	-	-	-	-	(284 704)	(284 704)	135 151	391 796	430 197
Unspent borrowing		(521 293)	(521 293)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(521 293)	(587 015)	(710 438)
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	564 620	812 665	-	-	-	-	19 245	19 245	831 909	2 398 314	4 073 217
Other provisions		49 923	49 923	-	-	-	-	(18 000)	(18 000)	31 923	51 599	54 500
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>208 371</b>	<b>761 150</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(283 459)</b>	<b>(283 459)</b>	<b>477 691</b>	<b>2 254 693</b>	<b>3 847 476</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>200 458</b>	<b>(1 126 344)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>977 625</b>	<b>977 625</b>	<b>(148 719)</b>	<b>(2 610 738)</b>	<b>(4 281 272)</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Other working capital requirements		
Debtors	628 657	(1 177 798)
Creditors due	1 193 277	(365 134)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(564 620)</b>	<b>(812 665)</b>

299 031	(1 250 358)	(1 331 601)
1 130 940	1 147 955	2 741 616
<b>(831 909)</b>	<b>(2 398 314)</b>	<b>(4 073 217)</b>

Debtors collection assumptions:		
Balance outstanding - debtors	669 991	(1 255 945)
Estimate of debtors collection rate	94%	94%

322 622	(1 334 416)	(1 421 853)
93%	94%	94%

Long term investments committed											
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves (list)											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases											
Employee Benefit Reserve											
Non-current Provisions Reserve											
Valuation Reserve											
Investment in associate account											
Capitalisation Reserve											
Revaluation											
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B9 Asset Management - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	216 345	308 531	-	-	-	-	5 842	5 842	314 373	260 811	296 770
Roads Infrastructure		39 530	53 521	-	-	-	-	(3 338)	(3 338)	50 183	50 031	20 450
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		30 250	30 380	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	27 380	30 925	90 211
Water Supply Infrastructure		34 805	30 159	-	-	-	-	5 935	5 935	36 094	60 181	89 900
Sanitation Infrastructure		32 200	37 823	-	-	-	-	(1 420)	(1 420)	36 403	9 400	2 900
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 500	12 624	-	-	-	-	(1 249)	(1 249)	11 375	18 000	41 400
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		50	91	-	-	-	-	75	75	166	70	100
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>142 335</b>	<b>164 599</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 996)</b>	<b>(2 996)</b>	<b>161 603</b>	<b>168 606</b>	<b>244 961</b>
Community Facilities		1 500	6 499	-	-	-	-	4 100	4 100	10 599	11 250	13 200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 000	2 849	-	-	-	-	631	631	3 479	2 500	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>5 500</b>	<b>9 348</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 731</b>	<b>4 731</b>	<b>14 079</b>	<b>13 750</b>	<b>13 200</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	1 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 539	1 000	-
Revenue Generating		800	3 550	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 550	500	-
Non-revenue Generating		200	938	-	-	-	-	-	-	938	200	200
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>1 000</b>	<b>4 488</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>4 488</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>200</b>
Operational Buildings		42 350	39 234	-	-	-	-	4 455	4 455	43 689	57 784	5 800
Housing		8 759	54 983	-	-	-	-	(1 542)	(1 542)	53 441	1 000	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	6	<b>51 109</b>	<b>94 217</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2 913</b>	<b>2 913</b>	<b>97 130</b>	<b>58 784</b>	<b>5 800</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Computer Equipment		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	100	200	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 967	3 692	-	-	-	-	135	135	3 827	2 621	3 379
Machinery and Equipment		6 110	13 468	-	-	-	-	900	900	14 368	5 200	6 080
Transport Assets		7 225	17 079	-	-	-	-	60	60	17 139	10 100	22 900
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	<b>34 100</b>	<b>34 602</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(7 841)</b>	<b>(7 841)</b>	<b>26 761</b>	<b>22 650</b>	<b>19 080</b>
Roads Infrastructure		13 400	17 107	-	-	-	-	4 159	4 159	21 265	7 100	6 500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	3 250	5 430
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	4 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 000	13 310	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	1 310	8 000	2 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>34 000</b>	<b>34 017</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(7 841)</b>	<b>(7 841)</b>	<b>26 176</b>	<b>22 350</b>	<b>18 530</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	-	550
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	<b>385</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>385</b>	-	<b>550</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		100	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	6	<b>100</b>	<b>200</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>200</b>	<b>300</b>	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	<b>125 305</b>	<b>140 578</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(27 248)</b>	<b>(27 248)</b>	<b>113 331</b>	<b>152 806</b>	<b>142 269</b>
Roads Infrastructure		12 200	6 875	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	8 875	16 600	13 250
Storm water Infrastructure		4 000	2 496	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 496	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		8 000	16 139	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	16 139	30 476	16 682
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 500	31 630	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	16 630	31 167	32 018
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 155	25 636	-	-	-	-	(1 705)	(1 705)	23 930	13 500	45 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(929)	(929)	1 071	1 000	1 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	(1 406)	(1 406)	144	1 559	1 569
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>82 405</b>	<b>86 326</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(17 040)</b>	<b>(17 040)</b>	<b>69 286</b>	<b>94 302</b>	<b>110 019</b>
Community Facilities		7 650	11 758	-	-	-	-	(1 027)	(1 027)	10 731	12 854	10 950
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 050	9 630	-	-	-	-	(7 400)	(7 400)	2 230	9 050	750

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Community Assets</b>		15 700	21 389	-	-	-	-	(8 427)	(8 427)	12 961	21 904	11 700	
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		1 000	1 070	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	263	1 000	1 000	
Revenue Generating		3 500	4 613	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	4 339	-	1 000	
Non-revenue Generating		13 000	11 183	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	8 183	21 000	10 000	
<b>Investment properties</b>		16 500	15 796	-	-	-	-	(3 274)	(3 274)	12 522	21 000	11 000	
Operational Buildings		1 900	7 845	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	8 845	9 800	3 050	
Housing		3 000	3 353	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 353	-	-	
<b>Other Assets</b>	6	4 900	11 198	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	11 198	9 800	3 050	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		4 600	4 600	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	6 900	4 600	4 700	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	300	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	65 130	77 504	-	-	-	-	2 820	2 820	80 324	73 731	40 200	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4 000	2 496	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 496	-	-	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		41 850	47 120	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	44 120	64 651	112 324	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		69 305	64 789	-	-	-	-	(9 065)	(9 065)	55 724	95 348	125 918	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		69 355	76 769	-	-	-	-	(15 125)	(15 125)	61 644	30 900	50 400	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		7 500	14 624	-	-	-	-	(2 177)	(2 177)	12 447	19 000	43 000	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		1 600	1 641	-	-	-	-	(1 331)	(1 331)	310	1 629	1 669	
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		258 740	284 942	-	-	-	-	(27 878)	(27 878)	257 064	285 258	373 510	
<b>Infrastructure</b>		9 150	18 257	-	-	-	-	3 073	3 073	21 330	24 104	24 150	
Community Facilities		12 050	12 864	-	-	-	-	(6 769)	(6 769)	6 095	11 550	1 300	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		21 200	31 121	-	-	-	-	(3 696)	(3 696)	27 425	35 654	25 450	
<b>Community Assets</b>		1 000	2 609	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	1 802	2 000	1 000	
Revenue Generating		4 300	8 163	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	7 889	500	1 000	
Non-revenue Generating		13 200	12 121	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	9 121	21 200	10 200	
<b>Investment properties</b>		17 500	20 284	-	-	-	-	(3 274)	(3 274)	17 010	21 700	11 200	
Operational Buildings		44 350	47 279	-	-	-	-	5 455	5 455	52 734	67 884	8 850	
Housing		11 759	58 336	-	-	-	-	(2 542)	(2 542)	55 793	1 000	-	
<b>Other Assets</b>		56 109	105 615	-	-	-	-	2 913	2 913	108 527	68 884	8 850	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		4 700	4 700	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	7 100	4 650	4 750	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3 167	3 892	-	-	-	-	135	135	4 027	2 821	3 679	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		6 110	13 468	-	-	-	-	900	900	14 368	5 200	6 080	
<b>Transport Assets</b>		7 225	17 079	-	-	-	-	60	60	17 139	10 100	22 900	
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	375 750	483 711	-	-	-	-	(29 247)	(29 247)	454 464	436 268	458 119	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5											
Roads Infrastructure		780 248	858 826	-	-	-	-	(63 360)	(63 360)	795 466	853 380	816 869
Storm water Infrastructure		19 244	19 432	-	-	-	-	(1 692)	(1 692)	17 740	16 936	16 936
Electrical Infrastructure		997 643	1 004 381	-	-	-	-	(4 468)	(4 468)	999 912	1 021 912	1 069 585
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 550 481	1 607 339	-	-	-	-	(68 973)	(68 973)	1 538 366	1 407 026	1 215 952
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 102 420	1 106 697	-	-	-	-	(9 170)	(9 170)	1 097 528	1 078 899	1 042 715
Solid Waste Infrastructure		29 908	72 296	-	-	-	-	(31 644)	(31 644)	40 652	71 672	82 672
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		12 293	12 293	-	-	-	-	(1 406)	(1 406)	10 888	12 303	12 412
Infrastructure		4 492 237	4 681 264	-	-	-	-	(180 712)	(180 712)	4 500 551	4 462 127	4 257 139
Community Assets		99 720	115 480	-	-	-	-	(18 606)	(18 606)	96 874	125 539	115 294
Heritage Assets		2 618	4 227	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	3 420	2 618	2 618
Investment properties		453 412	453 884	-	-	-	-	(472)	(472)	453 412	475 605	486 827
Other Assets		449 820	508 549	-	-	-	-	(13 751)	(13 751)	494 798	460 525	445 575
Biological or Cultivated Assets		6 321	6 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 321	6 321	6 571
Intangible Assets		6 898	9 388	-	-	-	-	(2 490)	(2 490)	6 898	9 500	10 067
Computer Equipment		85 544	89 925	-	-	-	-	(527)	(527)	89 398	89 121	89 121
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 407	25 961	-	-	-	-	1 209	1 209	27 170	399 522	833 148
Machinery and Equipment		51 229	66 222	-	-	-	-	(4 693)	(4 693)	61 529	60 343	74 273
Transport Assets		82 741	100 313	-	-	-	-	(9 176)	(9 176)	91 136	92 992	106 817
Libraries		395 847	395 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	395 847	395 847	395 847
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>6 143 793</b>	<b>6 457 381</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(230 026)</b>	<b>(230 026)</b>	<b>6 227 355</b>	<b>6 580 060</b>	<b>6 823 299</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		205 628	205 628	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	200 779	214 881	224 550
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	3	<b>90 823</b>	<b>80 471</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 637</b>	<b>3 637</b>	<b>84 107</b>	<b>95 620</b>	<b>99 937</b>
Roads Infrastructure		11 218	10 493	-	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	12 943	11 716	12 244
Storm water Infrastructure		2 253	1 063	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 063	2 317	2 421
Electrical Infrastructure		107	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	113	118
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 387	7 822	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	7 322	10 891	11 382
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 692	14 894	-	-	-	-	900	900	15 794	10 133	10 590
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 409	1 749	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	3 249	1 473	1 539
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		11 332	11 282	-	-	-	-	(563)	(563)	10 718	11 950	12 489
Infrastructure		46 399	47 411	-	-	-	-	4 787	4 787	52 197	48 593	50 783
Community Facilities		12 641	12 456	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	11 806	13 297	13 896
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 421	1 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 257	1 486	1 553
Community Assets		14 062	13 713	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	13 063	14 782	15 449
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		10 577	9 203	-	-	-	-	700	700	9 903	10 925	11 417
Housing		466	466	-	-	-	-	-	-	466	483	505
Other Assets		11 044	9 669	-	-	-	-	700	700	10 369	11 408	11 922
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 858	5 186	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	3 786	6 195	6 476
Machinery and Equipment		9 536	536	-	-	-	-	-	-	536	10 097	10 555
Transport Assets		3 925	3 956	-	-	-	-	200	200	4 156	4 545	4 752
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>	6	<b>296 451</b>	<b>286 098</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(1 212)</b>	<b>(1 212)</b>	<b>284 886</b>	<b>310 501</b>	<b>324 487</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		42.4%	36.2%							30.8%	40.2%	35.2%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		77.5%	85.2%							69.8%	81.7%	71.9%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		1.5%	1.2%							1.4%	1.5%	1.5%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		4.1%	4.0%							3.6%	4.1%	3.8%

References:

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		

R thousands

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		40626.28988	40626.28988							41	40676.28988	40676.28988
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4461.48675	4461.48675							4	4561.48675	4561.48675
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4777.87	4777.87							5	4877.87	4877.87
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		684.103375	684.103375							1		1
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51	51							51	51	51
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1170	1170							1	1070	1070
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	0	0							-	0	0
No water supply		207	207							0	157	157
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1							1	1	1
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	52	52							52	52	52
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46256.0975	46256.0975							46 256	46306.0975	46306.0975
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2164.9825	2164.9825							2 165	2264.9825	2264.9825
Chemical toilet		407.484	407.484							407	420	420
Pit toilet (ventilated)		50	50							50	0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1898.186	1898.186							1 898	2235.67	2235.67
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 777	50 777							50 777	51 227	51 227
Bucket toilet		800	800							800	700	700
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		50	50							50	0	0
No toilet provisions		300	300							300	250	250
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 150	1 150							1 150	950	950
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	51 927	51 927							51 927	52 177	52 177
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		14820.95	14820.95							14 821	15070.95	15070.95
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35003	35003							35 003	35253	35253
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		49 824	49 824							49 824	50 324	50 324
Electricity (< min.service level)		150	150							150	150	150
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0							-	0	0
Other energy sources		1952.8	1952.8							1 953	1702.8	1702.8
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 103	2 103							2 103	1 853	1 853
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	51 927	51 927							51 927	52 177	52 177
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		47649.05	47649.05							47 649	48149.05	48149.05
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		47 649	47 649							47 649	48 149	48 149
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0							-	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		1027.7	1027.7							1 028	977.7	977.7
Using own refuse dump		2100	2100							2 100	2000	2000
Other rubbish disposal		750	750							750	700	700
No rubbish disposal		400	400							400	350	350
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 278	4 278							4 278	4 028	4 028
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	51 927	51 927							51 927	52 177	52 177
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6000	6000							6 000	6000	6000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6000	6000							6 000	6000	6000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6000	6000							6 000	6000	6000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6000	6000							6 000	6000	6000
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 854	15 854							15 854	18 470	21 518
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		10 298	10 298							10 298	11 019	11 790
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12 554	12 554							12 554	13 496	14 508
Refuse (removed once a week)		-	-							-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		38 706	38 706							38 706	42 985	47 816
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		200000	200000							200 000	200000	200000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0							-	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122.3525	122.3525							122	121.2625	121.2625
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100	100							100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250							250	250	250
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-							-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-							-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-							-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-							-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-							-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-							-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-							-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	18 625	18 625							18 625	18 625	18 625
Other		-	-							-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		18 625	18 625							18 625	18 625	18 625

References

1. Includes services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G



## WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		392 239	392 239	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	399 239	417 735	444 889
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>392 239</b>	<b>392 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>399 239</b>	<b>417 735</b>	<b>444 889</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		719 996	719 996	-	-	-	-	(33 000)	(33 000)	686 996	773 996	832 046
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		12 554	12 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 554	13 496	14 508
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>707 441</b>	<b>707 441</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(33 000)</b>	<b>(33 000)</b>	<b>674 441</b>	<b>760 500</b>	<b>817 538</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - water revenue		184 574	184 574	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	(20 000)	164 574	199 844	216 495
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		15 854	15 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 854	18 470	21 518
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>168 720</b>	<b>168 720</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>148 720</b>	<b>181 374</b>	<b>194 978</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		128 609	128 609	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	118 609	137 612	147 245
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		10 298	10 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 298	11 019	11 790
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>118 312</b>	<b>118 312</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>108 312</b>	<b>126 594</b>	<b>135 455</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		74 479	74 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 479	86 769	101 085
Total landfill revenue		3 826	3 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 826	4 457	5 192
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>78 305</b>	<b>78 305</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>78 305</b>	<b>91 225</b>	<b>106 278</b>
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		7 996	7 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 996	8 566	9 177
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		31 412	31 412	-	-	-	4 197	4 197	35 610	33 615	35 975	
Gains and Losses : Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>39 408</b>	<b>39 408</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 197</b>	<b>5 197</b>	<b>44 606</b>	<b>42 181</b>	<b>45 152</b>	
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		340 815	339 281	-	-	-	(23 501)	(23 501)	315 780	364 230	395 026	
Pension and UIF Contributions		61 260	61 260	-	-	-	-	-	61 260	66 712	72 649	
Medical Aid Contributions		27 962	27 962	-	-	-	-	-	27 962	30 451	33 161	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		29 816	29 816	-	-	-	(3 700)	(3 700)	26 116	32 443	35 303	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15 586	15 586	-	-	-	(3 962)	(3 962)	11 624	16 973	18 484	
Cellphone Allowance		1 143	1 143	-	-	-	-	-	1 143	1 245	1 356	
Housing Allowances		3 165	3 165	-	-	-	-	-	3 165	3 447	3 753	
Other benefits and allowances		66 247	66 247	-	-	-	(6 672)	(6 672)	59 576	72 143	78 564	
Payments in lieu of leave		2 246	2 246	-	-	-	-	-	2 246	2 446	2 664	
Long service awards		1 067	1 067	-	-	-	-	-	1 067	1 162	1 265	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		30 131	30 131	-	-	-	(11 000)	(11 000)	19 131	32 240	34 497	
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>579 439</b>	<b>577 905</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(48 835)</b>	<b>(48 835)</b>	<b>529 070</b>	<b>623 493</b>	<b>676 723</b>	
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>579 439</b>	<b>577 905</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(48 835)</b>	<b>(48 835)</b>	<b>529 070</b>	<b>623 493</b>	<b>676 723</b>	
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>												
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		203 138	203 138	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	198 289	212 279	221 832
Lease amortisation		2 490	2 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 490	2 602	2 719
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	<b>205 628</b>	<b>205 628</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(4 849)</b>	<b>(4 849)</b>	<b>200 779</b>	<b>214 881</b>	<b>224 550</b>

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		455 254	455 254	-	-	-	-	(25 000)	(25 000)	430 254	487 122	521 220
Water Bulk Purchases		26 942	26 942	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(6 000)	20 942	29 030	31 281
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>482 196</b>	<b>482 196</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(31 000)</b>	<b>(31 000)</b>	<b>451 196</b>	<b>516 151</b>	<b>552 501</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		10 069	11 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 073	10 600	11 200
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		<b>10 069</b>	<b>11 073</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>11 073</b>	<b>10 600</b>	<b>11 200</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		84 981	91 815	-	-	-	-	11 158	11 158	102 973	88 202	92 176
Consultants and Professional Services		40 566	40 536	-	-	-	-	3 894	3 894	44 430	30 191	31 536
Contractors		119 930	110 981	-	-	-	-	5 318	5 318	116 300	126 351	132 068
<b>sub-total</b>	1	<b>245 478</b>	<b>243 332</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>20 371</b>	<b>20 371</b>	<b>263 703</b>	<b>244 744</b>	<b>255 781</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services??</b>		<b>245 478</b>	<b>243 332</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>20 371</b>	<b>20 371</b>	<b>263 703</b>	<b>244 744</b>	<b>255 781</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>												
Collection costs		3 072	3 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 072	3 211	3 355
Contributions to 'other' provisions		49 923	49 923	-	-	-	-	(18 000)	(18 000)	31 923	51 599	54 500
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		7 831	7 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 566	8 222	8 628
General expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Leases		17 192	17 414	-	-	-	-	255	255	17 669	17 971	18 787
Operational Cost		110 440	131 746	-	-	-	-	8 713	8 713	140 459	116 343	122 455
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Fair Value Adjustment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Foreign Exchange		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	1	<b>188 459</b>	<b>209 721</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(9 032)</b>	<b>(9 032)</b>	<b>200 689</b>	<b>197 345</b>	<b>207 725</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>												
Employee related costs	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	15	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**References**

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12. G = B + C + D + E + F
13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>ASSETS</b>													
<b>Call investment deposits</b>													
Call deposits		331 339	301 448	-	-	-	-	19 891	19 891	321 339	311 780	313 331	
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	1	331 339	301 448	-	-	-	-	19 891	19 891	321 339	311 780	313 331	
<b>Consumer debtors</b>													
Consumer debtors		607 798	(1 162 161)	-	-	-	-	1 440 090	1 440 090	277 929	(1 236 122)	(1 318 467)	
Less: provision for debt impairment		150 743	150 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 743	150 743	150 743	
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	457 055	(1 312 904)	-	-	-	-	1 440 090	1 440 090	127 186	(1 386 865)	(1 469 210)	
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>													
Balance at the beginning of the year		150 743	150 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 743	150 743	150 743	
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		150 743	150 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 743	150 743	150 743	
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>													
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		7 409 631	7 515 982	-	-	-	-	(28 440)	(28 440)	7 487 542	7 618 438	7 849 637	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 735 088	1 532 422	-	-	-	-	197 817	197 817	1 730 239	1 532 422	1 532 422	
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	5 674 543	5 983 560	-	-	-	-	(226 257)	(226 257)	5 757 303	6 086 016	6 317 215	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>													
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>													
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		31 078	(8 271)	-	-	-	-	31 911	31 911	23 640	(14 632)	(19 576)	
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		31 078	(8 271)	-	-	-	-	31 911	31 911	23 640	(14 632)	(19 576)	
<b>Trade and other payables</b>													
Trade Payables		1 193 277	(365 134)	-	-	-	-	1 496 074	1 496 074	1 130 940	1 147 955	2 741 616	
Other creditors		6 200	-	-	-	-	-	6 200	6 200	6 200	-	-	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		115 120	419 855	-	-	-	-	(284 704)	(284 704)	135 151	391 796	430 197	
VAT		(985 486)	(985 486)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(985 486)	(2 637 136)	(4 372 273)	
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	329 111	(930 764)	-	-	-	-	1 217 570	1 217 570	286 806	(1 097 384)	(1 200 460)	
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>													
Borrowing		520 322	520 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	520 322	586 044	709 466	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		971	971	-	-	-	-	-	-	971	971	971	
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	3	521 293	521 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	521 293	587 015	710 438	
<b>Provisions - non current</b>													
Retirement benefits		202 464	202 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	202 464	238 672	277 234	
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		102 344	102 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 344	102 344	102 344	
Other		23 414	23 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 414	23 414	23 414	
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		328 223	328 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	328 223	364 430	402 993	
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>													
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>													
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Reserves</b>													
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other reserves (list)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>													
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
10. G = B + C + D + E + F
11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
12. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ('True Creditors')

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - February 2021

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjus. F	Total Adjus. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		40	40										
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		47 884	47 884										
Insert measure/s description								(3 072)	(3 072)	(3 072)	(3 072)	(3 072)	(3 072)
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue													
Insert measure/s description													
<b>Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services</b>													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		12 311	12 311										
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 2 -Operational Expenditure		105 525	105 525										
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 3 -Operational Revenue		82 896	82 896										
Insert measure/s description													
<b>Vote 3 - Human Settlements</b>													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure													
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure													
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue													
Insert measure/s description													
<b>Vote 4 - Community &amp; Protection</b>													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		27 640	27 640										
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure													
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue													
Insert measure/s description													
<b>Vote 5 - Infrastructure services</b>													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		317 260	313 060										
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		1 094 795	1 115 623										
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		1 245 016	1 252 283										
Insert measure/s description													
<b>Vote 6 - Corporate services</b>													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		17 650	17 650										
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure													
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		181 429	181 429										
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		4 303	4 303										
Insert measure/s description													
<b>Vote 7 - Financial services</b>													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		850	850										
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		110 584	110 584										
Insert measure/s description													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		487 960	497 321										
Insert measure/s description													
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>													

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

## WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - February 2021

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.4%	2.4%	2.5%	2.1%	2.5%	2.2%	3.4%	4.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.4%	2.3%	2.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	40.1%	44.6%	29.8%	21.8%	31.1%	36.9%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	212.4%	215.7%	164.7%	248.4%	182.3%	181.0%	159.5%	159.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	212.4%	215.7%	164.7%	248.4%	182.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	139.5%	125.6%	109.7%	0.9	0.4	0.9	0.3	0.4
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		95.7%	98.6%					
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		95.8%	98.6%	97.4%					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	20.2%	21.8%	15.9%	35.3%	-65.4%	17.5%	-65.9%	-65.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%					
Creditors to Cash and Investments		94.2%	1176.4%	158.7%	26.7%	108.6%	-34.6%	136.0%	131.7%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	2353074300.0%	37476435800.0%	37935312300.0%					
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		21 488	28 627					
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0					
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kft)	264838300.0%	864460200.0%	905065300.0%					
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		1 868	2 535					
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0					
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.7%	29.0%	30.3%	30.5%	30.1%	28.7%	30.8%	31.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.7%	30.1%	31.4%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.1%	2.8%	4.0%	4.8%	4.2%	4.6%	4.7%	4.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.8%	11.5%	13.1%	12.9%	12.8%	12.6%	13.2%	13.3%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1913.6%	2094.9%	1816.2%	2555.9%	2555.9%	2434.9%	2176.2%	2330.8%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.8%	28.0%	20.5%	24.1%	-68.4%	6.9%	-68.5%	-67.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	334.8%	23.5%	169.9%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

## References

1. Consumer debtors &gt; 12 months old are excluded from current assets

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - February 2021

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18			Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year 2020/21
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual	
<b>Demographics</b>											
Population		Statistics South Africa	200 524	155 718	170 654	174	184	195	207	207	207
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	17 955	11 025	12 077	12	13	14	15	15	15
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16 352	11 002	12 157	13	13	14	14	14	15
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	28 791	33 191	36 374	38	40	42	45	45	44
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	41 919	32 718	35 856	37	39	42	44	44	45
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	16	10	11	12	12	12	13	14	14
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>											
No income	1, 12	Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 557	8 961	9 820	10 124	10 731	11 375	12 299	12 299	12 299
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	914	2 065	2 093	2 219	2 352	2 543	2 543	2 543
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 126	1 517	1 614	1 666	1 766	1 872	2 024	2 024	2 024
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 728	4 415	4 699	4 849	5 140	5 448	5 891	5 891	5 891
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 484	7 160	7 620	7 864	8 336	8 836	9 553	9 553	9 553
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6 463	6 742	7 176	7 405	7 850	8 321	8 997	8 997	8 997
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 144	4 994	5 316	5 486	5 815	6 164	6 665	6 665	6 665
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 578	3 671	3 907	4 032	4 274	4 530	4 898	4 898	4 898
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 680	2 874	3 058	3 156	3 345	3 546	3 834	3 834	3 834
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	69	1 432	1 523	1 572	1 666	1 756	1 910	1 910	1 910
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	242	430	458	473	501	531	575	575	575
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	305	325	335	355	376	407	407	407
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>											
< R2 060 per household per month	13	8655.5679	15 807	16 824	17 362	18 404	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 256	21 256
	2		<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>											
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	200 524	155 718	170 654	176	187	198	210	210	210
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	36 413	43 417	47 582	49	52	55	58	58	58
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	8 656	15 807	17 323	18	19	20	21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)					<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
<b>Housing statistics</b>											
Formal			32 918	32 620	35 749	36 857	39 068	41 413	43 897	43 897	43 897
Informal			3	11	12	12	12	13	14	14	14
<b>Total number of households</b>			36 413	43 417	47 581	49 066	51 999	55 119	58 426	58 426	58 426
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.4%	5.3%	5.3%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%
Interest rate - borrowing						11.0%	11.0%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment						7.0%	8.0%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.3%	6.3%	6.3%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	-1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.5%	-1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>											
Property/tax/service charges	7					98.0%	97.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						83.0%	83.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						97.0%	97.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>											
<u>Water:</u>											
		Piped water inside dwelling	36 779	38 618	39 599	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 726
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 854	4 047	4 249	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 664
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 828	7 169	7 428	7 778	7 778	7 778	7 778	7 878	7 980
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	1 774	684	684	684	684	684	1 017
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	47 461	49 834	50 150	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 950	51 387
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 305	1 370	1 270	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 070	979
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	292	307	257	207	207	207	207	157	119
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 597	1 677	1 527	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 098
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>49 058</b>	<b>51 511</b>	<b>51 677</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>52 177</b>	<b>52 485</b>
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	43 679	45 863	46 206	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 356
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 875	1 997	2 065	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 370
		Chemical toilet	362	370	388	407	407	407	407	420	433
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	229	240	150	50	50	50	50	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 137	1 194	1 468	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 633
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	47 270	49 634	50 277	50 777	50 777	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 792
		Bucket toilet	1 172	1 231	900	800	800	800	800	700	613
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	182	191	150	50	50	50	50	-	-
		No toilet provisions	434	456	350	300	300	300	300	250	208
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 788	1 877	1 400	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	950	821
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>49 058</b>	<b>51 511</b>	<b>51 677</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>52 177</b>	<b>52 613</b>
<u>Energy:</u>											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	13 639	14 321	14 571	14 821	14 821	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 325
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	32 865	34 503	34 753	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 505
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	46 499	48 824	49 324	49 824	49 824	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 830
		Electricity (< min.service level)	223	234	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	2 336	2 453	2 203	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 485
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 559	2 687	2 353	2 103	2 103	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 635
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>49 058</b>	<b>51 511</b>	<b>51 677</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>52 177</b>	<b>52 465</b>
<u>Refuse:</u>											
		Removed at least once a week	43 660	39 475	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	43 660	39 475	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654
		Removed less frequently than once a week	768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	1 074	1 128	1 078	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	978	930
		Using own refuse dump	2 256	2 369	2 200	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	1 905
		Other rubbish disposal	842	684	600	750	750	750	750	700	653
		No rubbish disposal	458	481	450	400	400	400	400	350	306
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5 398	4 962	4 528	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 028	3 754
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>49 058</b>	<b>44 337</b>	<b>51 677</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>52 177</b>	<b>52 448</b>





Names of service providers
Names of service providers

**Total number of households**  
**Energy:**  
 Electricity (at least min.service level)  
 Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  
*Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total*  
 Electricity (< min.service level)  
 Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  
 Other energy sources  
*Below Minimum Service Level sub-total*  
**Total number of households**  
**Refuse:**  
 Removed at least once a week  
*Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total*  
 Removed less frequently than once a week  
 Using communal refuse dump

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Electricity	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	12 554 424	12 554 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 554	13 496 100	14 508 400
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	15 854 076	15 854 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 854	18 470 000	21 517 600
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	10 297 777	10 297 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 298	11 018 700	11 790 100
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References:**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

## WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - February 2021

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	299 431	20 683	169 491	1 232 032	(857 223)	(827 976)	(806 993)	(911 544)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	244 121	237 095	89 555	200 458	(1 126 344)	(148 719)	(2 610 738)	(4 281 272)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	217 967	263 579	124 562	125 696	100 802	100 805	111 949	131 555
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	1.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	93.8%	93.8%	92.7%	93.7%	93.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	7.6%	4.1%	9.1%	5.0%	5.0%	5.2%	4.8%	4.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)a,(2)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	40.1%	44.6%	29.8%	21.8%	31.1%	36.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	100.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	N.A.	17.1%	-28.2%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	-519.9%	6.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	N.A.	-38.6%	40.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.3%	0.9%	1.2%	1.5%	1.2%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	39.8%	6.7%	0.0%	9.1%	7.2%	5.9%	5.2%	4.2%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

**Macro CPIX target**

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	1 465 017	1 465 017	1 409 017	1 577 428	1 699 137
Total service charge revenue - previous year			-	1 409 017	1 577 428
Provincial government gazetted allocations	-	-	71 531	49 700	69 925
National government DoRA allocations	-	-	220 005	236 633	228 351
Cash receipts from ratepayers	1 579 464	1 578 576	1 498 584	1 695 391	1 822 081
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 683 313	1 683 313	1 616 811	1 809 367	1 945 577
Change in debtors				(1 657 038)	(87 437)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		156 315	177 143	-	-	1 425	1 425	178 568	166 626	182 249
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		149 804	170 632	-	-	-	-	170 632	165 076	180 699
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 961	4 961	-	-	-	-	4 961	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	1 425	1 425	1 425	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		21 791	18 309	-	-	1 975	1 975	20 284	14 554	15 325
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		56	56	-	-	-	-	56	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	1 975	1 975	1 975	14 554	15 325
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		400	400	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		7 570	7 570	-	-	-	-	7 570	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		13 077	9 595	-	-	-	-	9 595	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		450	450	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		238	238	-	-	-	-	238	-	-
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development framework	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		440	440	-	-	-	-	440	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		440	440	-	-	-	-	440	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	2 204	2 204	2 204	-	-
LG SETA Bursary Fund		-	-	-	-	376	376	376	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	+1 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>									
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	1 828	1 828	1 828	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	178 546	195 892	-	-	5 603	5 603	201 495	181 180
									197 574

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		63 690	59 490	-	-	(1 425)	(1 425)	58 065	43 675	46 102
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		16 200	12 000	-	-	-	-	12 000	5 253	5 584
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		47 490	47 490	-	-	(1 425)	(1 425)	46 065	38 422	40 518
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		49 739	28 859	-	-	(2 224)	(2 224)	26 635	45 620	54 600
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	55	55	55	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		45 139	24 259	-	-	(2 279)	(2 279)	21 980	45 620	54 600
Integrated Transport Planning		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	113 429	88 349	-	-	(3 649)	(3 649)	84 700	89 295	100 702
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		291 975	284 241	-	-	1 955	1 955	286 196	270 475	298 276

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation  
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)  
3. Replacement of RSC levies  
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality  
5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)  
6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table SB6  
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.  
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA  
9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government  
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved  
11. E = B + C + D  
12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
	1	156 315	177 618	-	-	950	950	178 568	1 550	1 602
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		149 804	170 632	-	-	-	-	170 632	-	-
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 961	5 436	-	-	(475)	(475)	4 961	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 602
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	1 425	1 425	1 425	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>21 791</b>	<b>20 619</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 996</b>	<b>1 996</b>	<b>22 615</b>	<b>14 561</b>	<b>15 324</b>
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		56	93	-	-	-	-	93	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	1 996	1 996	1 996	14 561	15 324
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		400	760	-	-	-	-	760	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		7 570	7 570	-	-	-	-	7 570	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	74	-	-	-	-	74	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		13 077	9 595	-	-	-	-	9 595	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		450	450	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		238	238	-	-	-	-	238	-	-
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUI)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant	4	-	1 839	-	-	-	-	1 839	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>440</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		440	440	-	-	-	-	440	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	2 204	2 204	2 204	-	-
LG SETA Bursary Fund		-	-	-	-	376	376	376	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	1 828	1 828	1 828	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	178 546	198 678	-	-	5 149	5 149	203 827	16 111	16 926



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	2	capital	Govt	5	6	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F			
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		63 690	59 490	-	-	(1 425)	(1 425)	58 065	43 675	46 102
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		16 200	12 000	-	-	-	-	12 000	5 253	5 584
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		47 490	47 490	-	-	(1 425)	(1 425)	46 065	38 422	40 518
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		49 739	29 079	-	-	(2 279)	(2 279)	26 800	45 620	54 600
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	55	-	-	-	-	55	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		45 139	24 424	-	-	(2 279)	(2 279)	22 145	45 620	54 600
Integrated Transport Planning		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		159 542	287 072	-	-	5 811	5 811	292 883	243 173	188 417
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		31 912	31 912	-	-	(31 912)	(31 912)	-	12 978	1 700
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		127 630	255 160	-	-	37 723	37 723	292 883	230 195	186 717
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	272 971	375 641	-	-	2 108	2 108	377 749	332 468	289 119
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		451 517	574 319	-	-	7 257	7 257	581 576	348 578	306 045

**References**

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the financial year
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

## WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+2 2022/23
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 656)	(14 656)
Current year receipts		(156 715)	(177 543)	-	-	-	(177 543)	(166 626)	(182 249)
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(156 715)</b>	<b>(177 543)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(177 543)</b>	<b>(181 282)</b>	<b>(196 905)</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(21 991)	(21 991)	-	-	-	(21 991)	(15 154)	(15 925)
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(19 457)</b>	<b>(19 457)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(19 457)</b>	<b>(12 620)</b>	<b>(13 391)</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2 534)	(2 534)	-	-	-	(2 534)	(2 534)	(2 534)
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>440</b>	<b>440</b>	-	-	-	<b>440</b>	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(440)	(440)	-	-	-	(440)	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 337)	(1 337)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 337)</b>	<b>(1 337)</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>(175 732)</b>	<b>(196 560)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(196 560)</b>	<b>(195 239)</b>	<b>(211 633)</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>(2 974)</b>	<b>(2 974)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(2 974)</b>	<b>(2 534)</b>	<b>(2 534)</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(63 690)	(59 490)	-	-	-	(59 490)	(43 675)	(46 102)
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(63 690)</b>	<b>(59 490)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(59 490)</b>	<b>(43 675)</b>	<b>(46 102)</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 387	6 387
Current year receipts		(49 139)	(49 139)	-	-	-	(49 139)	(45 020)	(54 000)
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(49 139)</b>	<b>(49 139)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(49 139)</b>	<b>(38 633)</b>	<b>(47 613)</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	(109 180)	(119 780)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>(109 180)</b>	<b>(119 780)</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>(112 829)</b>	<b>(108 629)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(108 629)</b>	<b>(191 489)</b>	<b>(213 496)</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>(288 561)</b>	<b>(305 189)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(305 189)</b>	<b>(386 727)</b>	<b>(425 128)</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>(2 974)</b>	<b>(2 974)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(2 974)</b>	<b>(2 534)</b>	<b>(2 534)</b>

References

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect28(2)(f))
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

## WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
Operational	4	10 069	10 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 313	10 600	11 200
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		10 069	10 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 313	10 600	11 200
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>												
Operational	4	-	760	-	-	-	-	-	-	760	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	760	-	-	-	-	-	-	760	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	5	10 069	11 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 073	10 600	11 200
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		10 069	11 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 073	10 600	11 200

**References**

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom

4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation

5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved

in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(f))

12.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

## WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - February 2021

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 710	13 710	-		-		-		13 710	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		848	848	-		-		-		848	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		92	92	-		-		-		92	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 947	4 947	-		-		-		4 947	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 339	1 339	-		-		-		1 339	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		197	197	-		-		-		197	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>21 133</b>	<b>21 133</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>21 133</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0.0%</b>								<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 532	7 532	-		-		-		7 532	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 374	1 374	-		-		-		1 374	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		235	235	-		-		-		235	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		300	300	-		-		-		300	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 188	1 188	-		-		-		1 188	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		132	132	-		-		-		132	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		61	61	-		-		-		61	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>10 822</b>	<b>10 822</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>10 822</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0.0%</b>								<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		331 738	330 204	-		-		(23 501)	(23 501)	306 703	-7.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		59 886	59 886	-		-		-		59 886	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		27 727	27 727	-		-		-		27 727	0.0%
Overtime		55 059	55 059	-		-		(6 604)	(6 604)	48 455	-12.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		14 398	14 398	-		-		(3 962)	(3 962)	10 436	-27.5%
Cellphone Allowance		1 011	1 011	-		-		-		1 011	0.0%
Housing Allowances		3 165	3 165	-		-		-		3 165	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		42 188	42 188	-		-		(3 768)	(3 768)	38 420	-8.9%
Payments in lieu of leave		2 246	2 246	-		-		-		2 246	0.0%
Long service awards		72	72	-		-		-		72	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	31 126	31 126	-		-		(11 000)	(11 000)	20 126	-35.3%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>568 617</b>	<b>567 083</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>(48 835)</b>	<b>(48 835)</b>	<b>518 248</b>	<b>-8.9%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>-0.3%</b>								<b>-8.9%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>600 572</b>	<b>599 038</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>(48 835)</b>	<b>(48 835)</b>	<b>550 203</b>	<b>-8.4%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Board Fees		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0.0%</b>								<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-		-	0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0.0%</b>								<b>0.0%</b>

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>			0.0%								0.0%
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		600 572	599 038	-		-		(48 835)	(48 835)	550 203	
<b>% increase</b>			-0.3%								-8.4%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		579 439	577 905	-		-		(48 835)	(48 835)	529 070	-8.7%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table B1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(f))
11.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(10 701)	10 701	-	-	-	-	-	66	66	66	66	66	328	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 357	1 544	1 252	7 742	6 366	916	2 080	3 336	3 336	3 336	3 336	(1 063)	33 538	73 211	80 758
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		139 201	81 666	82 846	70 516	75 582	95 227	100 243	104 841	104 841	104 841	104 841	163 503	1 228 147	1 318 672	1 437 756
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		256	1 333	1 291	39 585	4 055	1 509	13 622	14 688	15 603	14 688	15 103	48 174	169 909	202 513	206 277
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(5 696)	6 343	359	392	343	370	408	547	547	547	547	885	5 592	4 619	4 957
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		138 830	13 405	29 335	29 777	27 223	50 728	40 866	40 966	40 966	40 966	40 966	(3 133)	490 895	515 349	543 463
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>263 248</b>	<b>114 991</b>	<b>115 083</b>	<b>148 012</b>	<b>113 569</b>	<b>148 751</b>	<b>157 220</b>	<b>164 444</b>	<b>165 359</b>	<b>164 444</b>	<b>164 859</b>	<b>208 431</b>	<b>1 928 409</b>	<b>2 114 364</b>	<b>2 273 211</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 197	1 333	2 552	1 755	3 167	2 917	3 671	3 736	3 811	3 811	3 811	13 048	44 812	49 452	53 040
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		7 205	9 235	4 734	6 394	7 390	5 091	7 726	8 497	9 036	8 614	8 431	14 533	96 886	110 553	118 765
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		16 279	69 137	77 876	71 412	71 019	68 592	84 458	81 949	86 018	84 388	84 827	260 186	1 056 140	1 155 574	1 239 724
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		12 932	17 772	20 085	20 884	26 391	25 393	27 909	28 134	28 133	28 132	28 132	93 840	357 735	376 861	399 651
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		8 290	13 479	8 206	12 934	13 028	10 164	14 612	14 702	14 702	14 702	14 702	40 649	180 172	193 289	205 939
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		4 531	7 287	7 544	7 599	9 692	7 156	7 597	7 602	8 410	7 697	8 315	8 428	91 859	116 685	124 537
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>50 434</b>	<b>118 244</b>	<b>120 998</b>	<b>120 977</b>	<b>130 687</b>	<b>119 313</b>	<b>145 975</b>	<b>144 621</b>	<b>150 110</b>	<b>147 345</b>	<b>148 219</b>	<b>430 682</b>	<b>1 827 604</b>	<b>2 002 415</b>	<b>2 141 655</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		<b>212 813</b>	<b>(3 253)</b>	<b>(5 915)</b>	<b>27 035</b>	<b>(17 118)</b>	<b>29 438</b>	<b>11 245</b>	<b>19 823</b>	<b>15 248</b>	<b>17 098</b>	<b>16 640</b>	<b>(222 251)</b>	<b>100 805</b>	<b>111 949</b>	<b>131 555</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2



WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - February 202

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>		122 528	30 614	29 966	30 328	27 698	51 186	41 524	41 762	41 762	41 762	41 762	41 762	(1 415)	499 478	522 887	551 517
Executive and council		44	-	91	128	75	50	59	122	122	122	122	122	86	1 023	749	794
Finance and administration		122 484	30 614	29 875	30 200	27 623	51 135	41 465	41 640	41 640	41 640	41 640	41 640	(1 501)	498 455	522 138	550 723
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		857	1 922	1 866	46 610	9 827	1 968	14 951	16 048	16 963	16 048	16 463	42 484	186 007	259 358	273 869	
Community and social services		81	1 093	82	1 436	1 114	223	1 129	1 269	1 169	1 269	1 169	4 014	14 046	17 361	18 332	
Sport and recreation		0	11	-	4	88	0	59	874	874	874	374	784	3 945	8 748	794	
Public safety		175	222	1 202	38 135	2 773	1 165	12 351	12 462	13 477	12 462	13 477	43 018	150 918	175 343	186 027	
Housing		601	595	582	7 034	5 853	580	1 412	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	(5 332)	17 098	57 906	68 716	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		684	811	398	1 858	1 402	752	2 835	8 214	8 214	8 214	8 214	22 021	63 620	15 562	16 190	
Planning and development		684	777	389	546	377	251	2 408	3 848	3 848	3 848	3 848	15 733	36 558	9 403	8 963	
Road transport		-	27	2	1 303	945	498	416	4 355	4 355	4 355	4 355	6 318	26 931	6 021	7 080	
Environmental protection		-	6	7	9	80	3	11	11	11	11	11	(30)	131	139	147	
<b>Trading services</b>		139 169	81 635	82 844	69 207	74 632	94 837	98 055	98 563	98 563	98 563	98 563	144 567	1 179 199	1 313 444	1 428 516	
Energy sources		67 477	58 224	59 713	44 149	48 052	40 338	60 615	60 664	60 664	60 664	60 664	106 400	727 624	802 603	863 220	
Water management		17 004	11 557	11 012	8 093	11 647	16 092	14 321	14 567	14 567	14 567	14 567	25 084	173 079	216 164	239 663	
Waste water management		26 977	6 610	6 595	11 562	9 590	20 712	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	13 815	14 661	165 784	167 542	183 518	
Waste management		27 711	5 244	5 523	5 403	5 342	17 694	9 304	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	(1 579)	112 711	127 135	142 116	
<b>Other</b>		9	10	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	8	107	113	120	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>263 248</b>	<b>114 991</b>	<b>115 083</b>	<b>148 012</b>	<b>113 569</b>	<b>148 751</b>	<b>157 373</b>	<b>164 597</b>	<b>165 512</b>	<b>164 597</b>	<b>165 012</b>	<b>207 665</b>	<b>1 928 409</b>	<b>2 111 364</b>	<b>2 270 211</b>	

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>		14 022	22 108	17 277	22 194	25 215	20 011	25 017	25 112	25 919	25 207	25 824	57 950	305 856	349 849	373 164	
Executive and council		2 922	2 947	3 363	4 623	3 834	3 483	3 967	3 967	3 967	3 967	3 967	11 113	52 122	59 639	63 686	
Finance and administration		10 715	18 762	13 417	17 124	20 401	14 961	19 833	19 928	20 736	20 023	20 641	42 599	239 140	274 705	292 998	
Internal audit		385	398	498	448	980	1 567	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	4 238	14 595	15 505	16 480	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		12 835	17 603	19 559	20 562	25 936	24 940	29 095	29 867	29 808	29 746	29 759	132 475	402 186	426 812	451 510	
Community and social services		1 948	1 888	1 980	2 493	2 887	2 247	3 300	3 305	3 306	3 305	3 305	9 645	39 609	40 909	43 434	
Sport and recreation		2 034	2 477	2 373	4 596	4 357	4 221	4 243	4 245	4 243	4 243	4 243	9 309	50 583	51 007	54 188	
Public safety		7 208	11 554	13 471	11 427	16 073	16 548	18 606	18 823	18 823	18 823	18 823	104 101	274 280	295 426	311 647	
Housing		1 645	1 684	1 735	2 046	2 618	1 924	2 947	3 495	3 437	3 376	3 388	9 420	37 715	39 470	42 241	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		9 631	11 838	13 339	15 680	15 437	9 475	15 932	16 214	19 124	17 831	17 636	44 714	206 852	216 315	231 158	
Planning and development		6 514	8 556	8 828	5 890	6 840	4 859	6 486	6 926	7 598	7 237	7 041	4 249	81 024	83 303	89 752	
Road transport		2 321	2 459	3 382	8 505	6 937	3 174	7 182	7 024	9 263	8 331	8 331	31 887	98 796	103 360	109 446	
Environmental protection		796	822	1 129	1 285	1 660	1 442	2 264	2 264	2 264	2 264	2 264	8 578	27 032	29 651	31 959	
<b>Trading services</b>		13 945	66 696	70 822	62 541	64 099	64 887	75 920	73 417	75 248	74 551	74 990	195 470	912 586	1 009 314	1 085 692	
Energy sources		2 610	53 106	54 395	39 373	36 817	34 348	43 473	43 479	43 799	43 799	43 799	85 800	524 796	573 867	613 817	
Water management		2 894	2 785	5 171	6 411	8 307	13 605	11 452	9 888	9 172	9 172	9 172	39 874	127 903	156 470	172 409	
Waste water management		5 662	6 137	5 640	8 384	10 903	11 045	11 405	9 979	12 623	11 925	12 364	35 212	141 279	168 162	182 286	
Waste management		2 780	4 667	5 617	8 373	8 073	5 888	9 590	10 071	9 654	9 654	9 654	34 585	118 609	110 815	117 180	
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	73	124	126	132	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		50 434	118 244	120 998	120 977	130 687	119 313	145 975	144 621	150 110	147 345	148 219	430 682	1 827 604	2 002 415	2 141 655	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>		212 813	(3 253)	(5 915)	27 035	(17 118)	29 438	11 399	19 976	15 402	17 252	16 794	(223 018)	100 805	108 949	128 555	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		99 830	25 643	26 865	27 131	26 619	26 639	33 270	33 270	33 270	33 270	33 270	163	399 239	417 735	444 889
Service charges - electricity revenue		54 159	58 132	59 551	43 279	47 916	25 297	56 203	56 203	56 203	56 203	56 203	105 092	674 441	760 500	817 538
Service charges - water revenue		10 604	10 694	10 400	7 484	11 021	9 310	12 393	12 393	12 393	12 393	12 393	27 240	148 720	181 374	194 978
Service charges - sanitation revenue		13 324	6 499	6 486	6 248	6 894	7 364	9 026	9 026	9 026	9 026	9 026	16 368	108 312	126 594	135 455
Service charges - refuse		14 929	5 140	5 419	5 289	5 231	5 252	6 525	6 525	6 525	6 525	6 525	4 418	78 305	91 225	106 278
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		726	793	888	783	742	702	883	883	883	883	883	1 545	10 592	17 270	18 307
Interest earned - external investments		282	4 429	2 255	2 111	251	1 517	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	2 497	22 870	34 522	29 358
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		(1)	907	901	1 024	958	989	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	2 969	13 281	14 211	15 206
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	104	455	37 180	643	609	10 907	10 907	10 907	10 907	10 907	37 356	130 881	149 335	158 297
Licences and permits		1	1	466	533	1 334	456	459	459	459	459	459	420	5 503	5 834	6 184
Agency services		-	-	285	291	756	190	244	244	244	244	244	188	2 931	3 107	3 293
Transfers and subsidies		67 412	1 349	-	6 162	1 665	65 804	16 222	17 547	18 462	17 547	18 462	(26 771)	203 862	181 180	197 574
Other revenue		1 981	1 301	1 114	1 486	1 020	4 621	3 634	3 634	3 634	3 634	3 634	14 914	44 606	42 181	45 152
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>263 248</b>	<b>114 991</b>	<b>115 083</b>	<b>139 000</b>	<b>105 049</b>	<b>148 751</b>	<b>152 779</b>	<b>154 104</b>	<b>155 019</b>	<b>154 104</b>	<b>155 019</b>	<b>186 397</b>	<b>1 843 544</b>	<b>2 025 069</b>	<b>2 172 509</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		38 881	40 222	44 166	42 185	63 410	46 174	43 999	44 336	44 336	44 336	44 336	32 689	529 070	623 493	676 723
Remuneration of councillors		1 551	1 551	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	3 085	21 133	22 401	23 745
Debt impairment		-	-	190	11	4	8	6 167	6 167	6 167	6 167	6 167	42 958	74 007	76 008	78 072
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	30	23	73	14 421	14 421	14 421	14 421	14 421	128 548	200 779	214 881	224 550
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	14 576	785	785	785	785	785	13 146	31 649	52 710	65 154
Bulk purchases		333	50 090	52 234	35 326	34 563	30 484	39 852	38 406	37 304	37 304	37 304	57 996	451 196	516 151	552 501
Other materials		640	949	2 440	2 178	1 955	3 231	3 536	3 616	3 946	3 924	3 924	13 966	44 305	44 082	46 204
Contracted services		1 160	7 117	16 884	23 102	19 281	15 627	20 673	20 123	26 347	23 620	24 462	65 308	263 703	244 744	255 781
Grants and subsidies		2 703	5 874	167	248	89	102	924	924	924	924	924	(2 731)	11 073	10 600	11 200
Other expenditure		5 166	12 442	3 381	16 363	9 826	7 504	13 857	14 081	14 118	14 102	14 133	75 717	200 689	197 345	207 725
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>50 434</b>	<b>118 244</b>	<b>120 998</b>	<b>120 977</b>	<b>130 687</b>	<b>119 313</b>	<b>145 975</b>	<b>144 621</b>	<b>150 110</b>	<b>147 345</b>	<b>148 219</b>	<b>430 682</b>	<b>1 827 604</b>	<b>2 002 415</b>	<b>2 141 655</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>212 813</b>	<b>(3 253)</b>	<b>(5 915)</b>	<b>18 023</b>	<b>(25 638)</b>	<b>29 438</b>	<b>6 804</b>	<b>9 483</b>	<b>4 909</b>	<b>6 759</b>	<b>6 800</b>	<b>(244 285)</b>	<b>15 939</b>	<b>22 654</b>	<b>30 853</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	9 012	8 520	-	4 594	10 493	10 493	10 493	9 993	21 267	84 866	89 295	100 702
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>212 813</b>	<b>(3 253)</b>	<b>(5 915)</b>	<b>27 035</b>	<b>(17 118)</b>	<b>29 438</b>	<b>11 399</b>	<b>19 976</b>	<b>15 402</b>	<b>17 252</b>	<b>16 794</b>	<b>(223 018)</b>	<b>100 805</b>	<b>111 949</b>	<b>131 555</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - February 2021

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	1															
Property rates		(50 860)	(76 000)	(56 050)	(201 467)	(87 192)	(255 121)	(48 796)	(49 417)	(52 548)	(50 496)	(50 752)	371 012	(607 685)	(675 251)	(722 379)
Service charges - electricity revenue		26 775	19 613	18 450	15 428	15 737	(10 146)	(39 996)	(40 002)	(40 322)	(40 322)	(40 322)	(367 964)	(483 073)	(552 149)	(591 118)
Service charges - water revenue		2 858	(1 081)	(1 245)	(2 238)	(2 318)	(3 214)	(8 268)	(6 704)	(5 988)	(5 988)	(5 988)	(49 523)	(89 696)	(116 528)	(130 613)
Service charges - sanitation revenue		(569)	(3 299)	(230)	1 979	(3 971)	(2 486)	(7 775)	(6 349)	(8 044)	(8 044)	(8 044)	(47 823)	(94 656)	(116 388)	(127 882)
Service charges - refuse		491	59	1 111	2 196	(1 098)	(922)	(8 792)	(8 792)	(9 042)	(9 042)	(9 042)	(66 406)	(109 280)	(101 064)	(106 520)
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		(99)	(75)	(127)	(130)	(259)	(135)	(391)	(391)	(391)	(391)	(391)	(1 892)	(4 673)	(5 049)	(5 454)
Interest earned - external investments		(0)	444	436	434	448	462	-	-	-	-	-	(2 225)	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	4 072	1 948	1 852	-	1 188	-	-	-	-	-	(9 059)	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(1 960)	(1 877)	(2 010)	34 745	(2 598)	(4 402)	(3 086)	(3 086)	(3 086)	(3 086)	(3 086)	(66 697)	(60 231)	(74 979)	(79 420)
Licences and permits		(476)	(471)	(72)	7	505	(22)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(646)	(3 993)	(7 752)	(8 431)	(9 171)
Agency services		-	-	285	291	756	190	-	-	-	-	-	(1 522)	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational		(20 013)	18 813	(2 765)	1 965	690	63 318	(4 174)	(5 182)	(5 990)	(5 277)	(5 895)	(89 561)	(54 071)	(16 111)	(16 926)
Other revenue		(2 765)	(2 433)	(2 912)	(2 824)	(4 089)	(2 946)	(3 462)	(3 462)	(3 462)	(3 462)	(3 462)	(6 260)	(41 540)	(45 551)	(49 525)
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>(46 617)</b>	<b>(42 235)</b>	<b>(43 179)</b>	<b>(147 763)</b>	<b>(83 391)</b>	<b>(214 237)</b>	<b>(125 385)</b>	<b>(124 031)</b>	<b>(129 520)</b>	<b>(126 755)</b>	<b>(127 629)</b>	<b>(341 914)</b>	<b>(1 552 655)</b>	<b>(1 711 501)</b>	<b>(1 839 007)</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital		17 025	-	-	12 727	6 945	5 415	-	-	-	-	-	(42 113)	-	-	-
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	(382)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(8)	(4)	-	(2)	(3)	-	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	3	(23)	(24)	(26)
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	(90)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(30)	90	50	(2)	342	62	-	-	-	-	-	(511)	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>(29 630)</b>	<b>(42 149)</b>	<b>(43 130)</b>	<b>(135 511)</b>	<b>(76 106)</b>	<b>(208 759)</b>	<b>(125 386)</b>	<b>(124 033)</b>	<b>(129 522)</b>	<b>(126 757)</b>	<b>(127 630)</b>	<b>(384 064)</b>	<b>(1 552 678)</b>	<b>(1 711 526)</b>	<b>(1 839 033)</b>

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		38 881	40 222	44 166	42 185	63 410	46 174	43 999	44 336	44 336	44 336	44 336	32 689	529 070	623 493	676 723
Remuneration of councillors		1 551	1 551	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	3 085	21 133	22 401	23 745
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	14 576	785	785	785	785	785	13 146	31 649	52 710	65 154
Bulk purchases - Electricity		333	50 030	50 225	32 777	30 681	30 240	35 854	35 854	35 854	35 854	35 854	56 697	430 254	487 122	521 220
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	60	2 009	2 550	3 881	244	3 998	2 552	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 299	20 942	29 030	31 281
Other materials		640	949	2 440	2 178	1 955	3 231	3 536	3 616	3 946	3 924	3 924	13 966	44 305	44 082	46 204
Contracted services		1 160	7 117	16 884	23 102	19 281	15 627	20 673	20 123	26 347	23 620	24 462	65 308	263 703	244 744	255 781
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		2 703	5 874	167	248	89	102	924	924	924	924	924	(2 731)	11 073	10 600	11 200
Other expenditure		5 168	12 452	3 483	16 392	9 826	7 505	13 857	14 081	14 118	14 102	14 133	75 432	200 549	197 345	207 725
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>50 436</b>	<b>118 255</b>	<b>120 909</b>	<b>120 965</b>	<b>130 659</b>	<b>119 233</b>	<b>125 386</b>	<b>124 033</b>	<b>129 522</b>	<b>126 757</b>	<b>127 630</b>	<b>258 891</b>	<b>1 552 678</b>	<b>1 711 526</b>	<b>1 839 033</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		-	-	46 224	1 165	462	-	17 297	49 607	59 254	67 239	69 900	143 316	454 464	436 268	458 119
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	13 884	-	-	-	-	-	(5 613)	8 271	14 632	19 576
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>50 436</b>	<b>118 255</b>	<b>167 133</b>	<b>122 130</b>	<b>131 122</b>	<b>133 117</b>	<b>142 684</b>	<b>173 639</b>	<b>188 777</b>	<b>193 996</b>	<b>197 530</b>	<b>396 595</b>	<b>2 015 414</b>	<b>2 162 425</b>	<b>2 316 729</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(80 066)</b>	<b>(160 404)</b>	<b>(210 263)</b>	<b>(257 641)</b>	<b>(207 228)</b>	<b>(341 876)</b>	<b>(268 070)</b>	<b>(297 672)</b>	<b>(318 299)</b>	<b>(320 753)</b>	<b>(325 161)</b>	<b>(780 658)</b>	<b>(3 568 092)</b>	<b>(3 873 951)</b>	<b>(4 155 762)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	(80 066)	(240 471)	(450 734)	(708 375)	(915 602)	(1 257 479)	(1 525 549)	(1 823 221)	(2 141 520)	(2 462 273)	(2 787 433)	-	(3 568 092)	(7 442 043)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(80 066)	(240 471)	(450 734)	(708 375)	(915 602)	(1 257 479)	(1 525 549)	(1 823 221)	(2 141 520)	(2 462 273)	(2 787 433)	(3 568 092)	(3 568 092)	(7 442 043)	(11 597 804)

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - February 2021

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1	-	8	7	-	1	14	-	-	10	-	-	40	44	49
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	399	1 778	1 278	1 900	1 884	3 716	10 956	3 000	5 500
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		14	274	1 962	8 516	5 002	10 081	5 820	13 640	16 972	23 762	28 677	36 042	150 762	154 622	222 142
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		20	119	788	1 220	1 908	1 074	842	4 059	1 799	3 483	2 293	6 852	24 459	18 095	14 960
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	66	549	1 792	853	1 129	1 328	1 584	2 294	1 533	8 116	19 245	34 600	28 200
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	35	393	2 824	10 292	8 702	12 009	8 205	20 805	21 634	31 449	34 387	54 726	205 462	210 361	270 851
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2	-	314	2	215	219	-	1 186	1 350	1 781	1 284	778	7 132	3 919	45 065
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		79	1 836	6 921	21 336	9 697	12 788	5 047	23 284	28 168	26 023	25 369	6 182	166 731	205 094	124 139
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		18	44	1 131	882	1 293	938	126	208	3 296	3 637	3 844	4 423	19 839	13 844	15 815
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	1 974	48 075	3 556	951	375	3 913	4 125	4 656	4 348	4 865	(22 388)	54 450	2 850	2 050
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		4	-	-	99	5	3	5	-	150	-	150	435	850	200	200
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	102	3 854	56 441	25 875	12 160	14 324	9 092	28 802	37 621	35 790	35 512	(10 570)	249 002	225 907	187 269
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	137	4 247	59 265	36 167	20 862	26 333	17 297	49 607	59 254	67 239	69 900	44 156	454 464	436 268	458 119

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - February 202

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		60 076	(618)	4 629	59 641	3 603	1 912	(763)	(124)	2 557	2 367	2 778	(61 474)	74 585	37 694	30 499
Executive and council		2 876	2 930	3 249	4 189	3 693	3 286	3 936	3 845	3 845	3 864	3 845	(39 518)	40	44	49
Finance and administration		56 823	(3 925)	963	55 045	(751)	(1 782)	(5 915)	(5 185)	(2 504)	(2 713)	(2 283)	(13 228)	74 545	37 650	30 450
Internal audit		377	376	418	408	660	409	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	(8 728)	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		8 582	5 466	7 920	(30 734)	7 633	16 380	14 670	21 964	23 024	30 299	28 869	(83 897)	50 175	30 249	66 395
Community and social services		1 601	(3 300)	1 668	(2 963)	(1 556)	5 410	1 451	1 318	2 576	1 508	1 400	(6 329)	2 786	8 455	11 650
Sport and recreation		2 025	1 875	2 086	2 397	3 113	2 583	5 404	6 418	7 569	10 905	7 736	(34 369)	17 742	13 200	3 980
Public safety		3 294	5 309	2 304	(29 939)	8 621	9 762	6 431	8 975	8 889	11 285	13 066	(29 530)	18 466	3 800	5 700
Housing		1 662	1 582	1 862	(229)	(2 546)	(1 376)	1 384	5 253	3 990	6 602	6 667	(13 669)	11 182	4 794	45 065
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		5 436	6 177	3 199	(8 327)	5 076	7 270	15 215	21 782	31 595	37 496	47 897	(61 384)	111 432	99 213	71 620
Planning and development		3 728	3 637	3 379	(6 236)	11 281	10 593	2 210	4 423	6 551	8 422	8 272	(24 846)	31 415	51 129	24 575
Road transport		923	1 749	(1 203)	(3 215)	(7 641)	(4 400)	10 652	12 955	21 940	25 951	37 110	(18 390)	76 433	43 610	38 565
Environmental protection		785	791	1 022	1 124	1 435	1 077	2 353	4 403	3 103	3 123	2 515	(18 148)	3 584	4 474	8 480
<b>Trading services</b>		(74 085)	(11 015)	(15 739)	(19 401)	(16 359)	(25 553)	(93 536)	(51 993)	(41 678)	(40 547)	(44 149)	652 327	218 272	269 112	289 605
Energy sources		(40 986)	(17 495)	(17 768)	(15 108)	(23 466)	(2 218)	(64 619)	(62 875)	(65 173)	(61 489)	(63 622)	479 217	44 399	67 885	114 942
Water management		(8 998)	1 120	763	1 837	1 742	(3 171)	(13 067)	(6 647)	664	25	1 063	83 736	59 069	94 167	76 018
Waste water management		(12 081)	4 326	1 403	(4 973)	3 251	(9 483)	(12 135)	22 672	24 570	22 142	23 727	38 695	102 113	85 815	51 900
Waste management		(12 021)	1 034	(137)	(1 156)	2 113	(10 681)	(3 715)	(5 143)	(1 739)	(1 226)	(5 316)	50 679	12 692	21 245	46 745
<b>Other</b>		(9)	(10)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	1	1	1	1	1	47	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		(0)	0	(0)	1 170	(58)	0	(64 412)	(8 371)	15 499	29 618	35 398	445 619	454 464	436 268	458 119

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		142 335	164 599	-	-	-	-	(2 996)	(2 996)	161 603	168 606	244 961
Roads Infrastructure		39 530	53 521	-	-	-	-	(3 338)	(3 338)	50 183	50 031	20 450
Roads		24 430	24 932	-	-	-	-	(1 338)	(1 338)	23 594	41 181	15 750
Road Structures		13 550	26 771	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	24 771	3 850	2 700
Road Furniture		1 550	1 818	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 818	5 000	2 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		30 250	30 380	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	27 380	30 925	90 211
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	10 572	70 427
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		16 650	17 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 211	14 353	14 084
LV Networks		5 700	5 269	-	-	-	-	0	0	5 269	5 100	4 600
Capital Spares		6 400	6 400	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	3 400	900	1 100
Water Supply Infrastructure		34 805	30 159	-	-	-	-	5 935	5 935	36 094	60 181	89 900
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		12 000	12 310	-	-	-	-	7 400	7 400	19 710	28 000	61 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	-
Bulk Mains		2 580	11 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 751	15 000	5 000
Distribution		19 825	5 698	-	-	-	-	(1 465)	(1 465)	4 233	16 781	23 800
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Sanitation Infrastructure		32 200	37 823	-	-	-	-	(1 420)	(1 420)	36 403	9 400	2 900
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 000	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	1 200	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	900
Outfall Sewers		31 000	35 423	-	-	-	-	(1 420)	(1 420)	34 003	8 000	2 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 500	12 624	-	-	-	-	(1 249)	(1 249)	11 375	18 000	41 400
Landfill Sites		2 000	10 057	-	-	-	-	(949)	(949)	9 108	7 000	20 000
Waste Transfer Stations		2 000	1 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 067	8 000	9 000
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Waste Drop-off Points		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Waste Separation Facilities		500	500	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	200	500	500
Electricity Generation Facilities		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	11 300
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		50	91	-	-	-	-	75	75	166	70	100
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		50	91	-	-	-	-	75	75	166	70	100
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>5 500</b>	<b>9 348</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 731</b>	<b>4 731</b>	<b>14 079</b>	<b>13 750</b>	<b>13 200</b>
Community Facilities		1 500	6 499	-	-	-	-	4 100	4 100	10 599	11 250	13 200
Halls		-	774	-	-	-	-	-	-	774	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	900	-	-	-	-	0	0	900	10 000	12 000



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
Libraries		200	447	-	-	-	-	0	0	447	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	
Public Open Space		1 150	1 872	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 872	1 250	1 200	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	2 356	-	-	-	-	4 100	4 100	6 456	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 000	2 849	-	-	-	-	631	631	3 479	2 500	-	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities		4 000	2 849	-	-	-	-	631	631	3 479	2 500	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	1 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 539	1 000	-	
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas		-	1 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 539	1 000	-	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>		1 000	4 488	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 488	700	200	
Revenue Generating		800	3 550	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 550	500	-	
Improved Property		800	3 550	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 550	500	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		200	938	-	-	-	-	-	-	938	200	200	
Improved Property		200	938	-	-	-	-	-	-	938	200	200	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>		51 109	94 217	-	-	-	-	2 913	2 913	97 130	58 784	5 800	
Operational Buildings		42 350	39 234	-	-	-	-	4 455	4 455	43 689	57 784	5 800	
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Equity Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		42 350	39 234	-	-	-	-	4 455	4 455	43 689	57 784	5 700	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
Housing		8 759	54 983	-	-	-	-	(1 542)	(1 542)	53 441	1 000	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		8 759	54 983	-	-	-	-	(1 542)	(1 542)	53 441	1 000	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	100	200	50	50	
Computer Equipment		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	100	200	50	50	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		2 967	3 692	-	-	-	-	135	135	3 827	2 621	3 379	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 967	3 692	-	-	-	-	135	135	3 827	2 621	3 379	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		6 110	13 468	-	-	-	-	900	900	14 368	5 200	6 080	
Machinery and Equipment		6 110	13 468	-	-	-	-	900	900	14 368	5 200	6 080	
<b>Transport Assets</b>		7 225	17 079	-	-	-	-	60	60	17 139	10 100	22 900	
Transport Assets		7 225	17 079	-	-	-	-	60	60	17 139	10 100	22 900	
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	216 345	308 531	-	-	-	-	5 842	5 842	314 373	260 811	296 770	

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unsent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		34 000	34 017	-	-	-	-	(7 841)	(7 841)	26 176	22 350	18 530
Roads Infrastructure		13 400	17 107	-	-	-	-	4 159	4 159	21 265	7 100	6 500
Roads		8 400	14 785	-	-	-	-	3 659	3 659	18 443	7 100	6 500
Road Structures		5 000	2 322	-	-	-	-	500	500	2 822	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	3 250	5 430
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	250	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	4 950
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	4 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		4 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	4 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 000	13 310	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	1 310	8 000	2 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	-	6 000	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		1 000	1 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 310	2 000	2 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	-	550
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cemeteries/Crematoria</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Police</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Parks</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Public Open Space</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Nature Reserves</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Public Ablution Facilities</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Markets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Stalls</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Abattoirs</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Airports</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Spares</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sport and Recreation Facilities</u>		-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	-	550
<u>Indoor Facilities</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Outdoor Facilities</u>		-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	-	550
<u>Capital Spares</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Heritage assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Monuments</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Historic Buildings</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Works of Art</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Conservation Areas</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other Heritage</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Revenue Generating</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Improved Property</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Unimproved Property</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-revenue Generating</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Improved Property</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Unimproved Property</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>		100	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	-
<u>Operational Buildings</u>		100	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	-
<u>Municipal Offices</u>		100	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	-
<u>Pay/Enquiry Points</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Building Plan Offices</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Workshops</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Yards</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Stores</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Laboratories</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Training Centres</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Manufacturing Plant</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Depots</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Spares</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Housing</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Staff Housing</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Social Housing</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Spares</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Servitudes</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Licences and Rights</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Water Rights</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Effluent Licenses</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Solid Waste Licenses</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Software and Applications</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Load Settlement Software Applications</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Unspecified</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	34 100	34 602	-	-	-	-	(7 841)	(7 841)	26 761	22 650	19 080

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have forseen
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		46 399	47 411	-	-	-	-	4 787	4 787	52 197	48 593	50 783
Roads Infrastructure		11 218	10 493	-	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	12 943	11 716	12 244
Roads		10 615	10 310	-	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	12 760	11 113	11 613
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		603	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	603	630
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 253	1 063	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 063	2 317	2 421
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		2 253	1 063	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 063	2 317	2 421
Electrical Infrastructure		107	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	113	118
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		107	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	113	118
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 387	7 822	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	7 322	10 891	11 382
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		5 922	3 412	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	2 912	6 225	6 505
Bulk Mains		4 465	4 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 410	4 666	4 876
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 692	14 894	-	-	-	-	900	900	15 794	10 133	10 590
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 054	10 928	-	-	-	-	650	650	11 578	5 264	5 502
Outfall Sewers		4 638	3 966	-	-	-	-	250	250	4 216	4 869	5 088
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 409	1 749	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	3 249	1 473	1 539
Landfill Sites		394	394	-	-	-	-	-	-	394	412	430
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		1 015	1 355	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	2 855	1 061	1 109
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		11 332	11 282	-	-	-	-	(563)	(563)	10 718	11 950	12 489
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		10 965	10 915	-	-	-	-	(563)	(563)	10 352	11 568	12 089
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		366	366	-	-	-	-	-	-	366	383	400
<b>Community Assets</b>		14 062	13 713	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	13 063	14 782	15 449
Community Facilities		12 641	12 456	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	11 806	13 297	13 896
Halls		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	31	32
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
Libraries		10	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	14	14
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 009	1 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 009	1 023	1 070
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		3 004	3 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 116	3 139	3 281
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		793	793	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	443	912	953	
Public Ablution Facilities		7 795	7 495	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	7 195	8 178	8 546	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 421	1 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 257	1 486	1 553	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 421	1 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 257	1 486	1 553	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>													
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>													
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		11 044	9 669	-	-	-	-	700	700	10 369	11 408	11 922	
Operational Buildings		10 577	9 203	-	-	-	-	700	700	9 903	10 925	11 417	
Municipal Offices		10 577	9 203	-	-	-	-	700	700	9 903	10 925	11 417	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		466	466	-	-	-	-	-	-	466	483	505	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		466	466	-	-	-	-	-	-	466	483	505	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>													
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>													
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>													
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		5 858	5 186	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	3 786	6 195	6 476	
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 858	5 186	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	3 786	6 195	6 476	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		9 536	536	-	-	-	-	-	-	536	10 097	10 555	
Machinery and Equipment		9 536	536	-	-	-	-	-	-	536	10 097	10 555	
<b>Transport Assets</b>		3 925	3 956	-	-	-	-	200	200	4 156	4 545	4 752	
Transport Assets		3 925	3 956	-	-	-	-	200	200	4 156	4 545	4 752	
<b>Land</b>													
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	90 823	80 471	-	-	-	-	3 637	3 637	84 107	95 620	99 937	

References

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unsent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		164 513	164 513	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	159 664	171 916	179 652
Roads Infrastructure		64 715	64 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 715	67 628	70 671
Roads		63 634	63 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 634	66 497	69 490
Road Structures		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
Road Furniture		1 075	1 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 075	1 123	1 174
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 692	1 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 692	1 768	1 848
Drainage Collection		1 562	1 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 562	1 632	1 705
Storm water Conveyance		130	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	136	142
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		34 046	34 046	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	29 197	35 578	37 179
Power Plants		1 468	1 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 468	1 534	1 603
HV Substations		32 578	32 578	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	27 729	34 044	35 576
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		45 521	45 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 521	47 569	49 710
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		26 122	26 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 122	27 298	28 526
Pump Stations		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	8
Water Treatment Works		19 296	19 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 296	20 164	21 072
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	99	103
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		15 852	15 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 852	16 566	17 311
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		4 953	4 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 953	5 176	5 408
Outfall Sewers		10 900	10 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 900	11 390	11 903
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 686	2 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 686	2 807	2 934
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	17	18
Waste Processing Facilities		1 378	1 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 378	1 441	1 505
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 291	1 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 291	1 350	1 410
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		10 634	10 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 634	11 113	11 613
Community Facilities		7 434	7 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 434	7 769	8 118
Halls		220	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	230	240
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	137	143
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<i>Libraries</i>		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		564	564	-	-	-	-	-	-	564	590	616
<i>Police</i>		1 762	1 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 762	1 842	1 925
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		1 720	1 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 720	1 797	1 878
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		196	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	204	214
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		791	791	-	-	-	-	-	-	791	827	864
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 034	2 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 034	2 126	2 221
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 200	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	3 344	3 495
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		3 200	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	3 344	3 495
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		472	472	-	-	-	-	-	-	472	493	516
Revenue Generating		472	472	-	-	-	-	-	-	472	493	516
Improved Property		472	472	-	-	-	-	-	-	472	493	516
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		6 684	6 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 684	6 985	7 299
Operational Buildings		3 428	3 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 428	3 583	3 744
Municipal Offices		3 385	3 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 385	3 537	3 696
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	46	48
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 256	3 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 256	3 402	3 556
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		3 256	3 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 256	3 402	3 556
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		2 490	2 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 490	2 602	2 719
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 490	2 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 490	2 602	2 719
Water Rights		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2 469	2 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 469	2 580	2 697
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3 527	3 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 527	3 686	3 852
Computer Equipment		3 527	3 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 527	3 686	3 852
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3 086	3 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 086	3 225	3 370
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 086	3 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 086	3 225	3 370
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		5 044	5 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 044	5 271	5 509
Machinery and Equipment		5 044	5 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 044	5 271	5 509
<b>Transport Assets</b>		9 176	9 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 176	9 589	10 021
Transport Assets		9 176	9 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 176	9 589	10 021
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	205 628	205 628	-	-	-	-	(4 849)	(4 849)	200 779	214 881	224 550

References

- Total Depreciation Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total depreciation expenditure on Table B4
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		82 405	86 326	-	-	-	-	(17 040)	(17 040)	69 286	94 302	110 019
Roads Infrastructure		12 200	6 875	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	8 875	16 600	13 250
Roads		8 200	5 500	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	6 500	13 100	10 250
Road Structures		2 500	875	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 875	-	-
Road Furniture		1 500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	3 500	3 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		4 000	2 496	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 496	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		4 000	2 496	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 496	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		8 000	16 139	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	16 139	30 476	16 682
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 800	950
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		6 500	14 790	-	-	-	-	0	0	14 790	6 500	6 500
LV Networks		1 500	1 349	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 349	1 575	9 232
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 601	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 500	31 630	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	16 630	31 167	32 018
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 595	-
Water Treatment Works		4 500	6 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 319	13 750	19 000
Bulk Mains		19 500	19 500	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	4 500	-	-
Distribution		4 000	3 310	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 310	8 822	11 518
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 500	3 000	1 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 155	25 636	-	-	-	-	(1 705)	(1 705)	23 930	13 500	45 500
Pump Station		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	1 000	1 500
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		17 155	19 636	-	-	-	-	3 295	3 295	22 930	7 500	16 000
Outfall Sewers		5 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	5 000	28 000
Toilet Facilities		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(929)	(929)	1 071	1 000	1 000
Landfill Sites		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(929)	(929)	1 071	1 000	1 000
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	(1 406)	(1 406)	144	1 559	1 569
Data Centres		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	(1 406)	(1 406)	144	1 559	1 569
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		15 700	21 389	-	-	-	-	(8 427)	(8 427)	12 961	21 904	11 700
Community Facilities		7 650	11 758	-	-	-	-	(1 027)	(1 027)	10 731	12 854	10 950
Halls		5 150	7 330	-	-	-	-	(1 227)	(1 227)	6 103	2 150	1 450
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		500	1 965	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	3 465	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Libraries		500	500	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	200	1 200	500
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 500	1 843	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	843	8 000	9 000
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	1 504	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 050	9 630	-	-	-	-	(7 400)	(7 400)	2 230	9 050	750
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		8 050	9 630	-	-	-	-	(7 400)	(7 400)	2 230	9 050	750
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		1 000	1 070	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	263	1 000	1 000
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		1 000	1 070	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	263	1 000	1 000
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		16 500	15 796	-	-	-	-	(3 274)	(3 274)	12 522	21 000	11 000
Revenue Generating		3 500	4 613	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	4 339	-	1 000
Improved Property		3 500	4 613	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	4 339	-	1 000
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		13 000	11 183	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	8 183	21 000	10 000
Improved Property		13 000	11 183	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	8 183	21 000	10 000
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		4 900	11 198	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	11 198	9 800	3 050
Operational Buildings		1 900	7 845	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	8 845	9 800	3 050
Municipal Offices		1 900	4 400	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 400	9 800	3 050
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	3 445	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	4 445	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 000	3 353	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 353	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		3 000	3 353	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 353	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		4 600	4 600	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	6 900	4 600	4 700
Computer Equipment		4 600	4 600	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	6 900	4 600	4 700
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	300
Furniture and Office Equipment		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	300
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	125 305	140 578	-	-	-	-	(27 248)	(27 248)	113 331	152 806	142 269

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unsent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - February 2021

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousand</b>													
<b>Parent municipality:</b>													
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	2972369						2 000	1 051				
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)	2973453						929	-				
Electrical Services	Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV/3 core 185mm	2975668						5 500	2 500				
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Basic Improvements: Langrug	2972572						1 610	1 430				
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Smartie Town	2980356						3 000	2 353				
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Upgrading of The Steps/ Orlean Lounge	2977010						8 000	5 000				
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	2972388						1 200	-				
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	2973385						15 000	3 000				
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Access to Basic Services	2972585						1 465	-				
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade	2972399						5 000	-				
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	2973393						750	-				
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC02	2976986						1 000	-				
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	2972394						1 000	-				
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kaya	2972594						19 500	4 500				
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	2980152						1 000	100				
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	2972357						1 000	263				
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel	2976939						800	100				
<b>Entities:</b>													
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity													
<b>Entity Name</b>													
Project name													

- References**
- List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
  - Refer MFMA s30
  - As per Budget Table A6
  - Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Budget Table SA34
  - Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
  - Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - February 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G
11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H

**Municipal Manager's quality certification**

The quality certificate signed by the Accounting Officer is attached on Appendix 3.



## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, municipal manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 15 February 2021



**REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE  
DELIVERY AND BUDGET  
IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2020/21**  
(February 2021)

## Contents

1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE.....	2
2. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL .....	3
3. IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND REVIEW – ONE YEAR.....	4
4. FINAL REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) 2020/21: PER STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA (SFA) .....	5
4.1 SFA 1 - VALLEY OF POSSIBILITY.....	5
4.2 SFA 2 - GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY .....	7
4.3 SFA 3 - SAFE VALLEY.....	9
4.4 SFA 4 - DIGNIFIED LIVING.....	10
4.5 SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE.....	13

**1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, Geraldine Mettler, the Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, submits the Final Revised Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the 2020/21 financial year for approval by the Executive Mayor. This Revised TL SDBIP 2020/21 has been prepared in terms of the stipulated requirements as documented in the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and regulations made under this Act.

---

**GERALDINE METTLER**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## **2. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL**

I, Gesie Van Deventer, in my capacity as the Executive Mayor of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby approves the Final Revised Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the 2020/21 financial year as required in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and regulations made under this Act.

---

**CLLR ADV GESIE VAN DEVENTER  
EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### 3. IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND REVIEW – ONE YEAR

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) requires that municipalities prepare a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as a strategic financial management tool to ensure that budgetary decisions that are adopted by municipalities for the financial year are aligned with their strategic planning tool, the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The SDBIP is a contract between Council, administration and the community. It gives effect to the IDP and budget of the municipality.

The municipal budget shall give effect to the Strategic Focus Areas as contained in the IDP. The Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) shall contain details on the execution of the budget and information on programmes and projects. Quarterly, half-yearly and annual performance reports must also be submitted to Council as a means to monitor the implementation of the predetermined objectives as contained in the IDP.

The SDBIP is a one – year detailed implementation plan which gives effect to the IDP and Budget of the Municipality. It is a contract between the administration, Council and community expressing the goals and objectives set by Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months. This provides the basis of measuring the performance in service delivery against end year targets and implementing budget.

Indicators developed for the Stellenbosch Municipality addresses the Strategic Focus Areas of the Municipality. The Municipality utilises the one-year TL SDBIP to ensure that it delivers of its service delivery mandate by indicating clear indicators and targets. These indicators also forms the basis of the performance plans of the Directors, hence, the Directors are being evaluated on the approved TL SDBIP indicators.

The five necessary components are:

1. Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each month;
2. Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
3. Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators;
4. Ward information for expenditure and service delivery; and
5. Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years.

**4. FINAL REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) 2020/21: PER STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA (SFA)**

**4.1 SFA 1 - VALLEY OF POSSIBILITY**

SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility															
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI007	TL58	Planning and Economic Development	The number of jobs created through the Municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the Municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	Programme	All	1 300 per annum	153.10	1 300 job opportunities created through the Municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	400 (400)	900 (900)	1 100 (1 100)	1 300 (1 300)	EPWP reporting system	Outcome
KPI008	TL59	Planning and Economic Development	Land-use applications considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal within 120 days from a complete land-use application	Percentage of land-use applications considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal within 120 days after a complete land-use application	Programme	All	90% per annum	40%	90% of land-use applications considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal within 120 days after a complete land-use application	90%	90%	90%	90%	Minutes of the MPT Meeting	Outcome
KPI009	TL60	Planning and Economic Development	Training opportunities provided for entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)	Number of quarterly training opportunities provided for entrepreneurs and SMMEs	Programme	All	4 per annum	5	4 quarterly training opportunities provided for entrepreneurs and SMMEs	1 (1)	1 (2)	1 (3)	1 (4)	Attendance Registers	Output
KPI012	TL61	Planning and Economic Development	Revised Housing Pipeline (document) submitted to the Mayoral Committee (MayCo)	Number of Revised Housing Pipelines (documents) submitted to the MayCo by 31 <u>May</u> <u>March</u>	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Housing Pipeline (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 <u>May</u> <u>March</u>	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 N/A	Proof of submission of the Revised Housing Pipeline (document) to the MayCo	Output

SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility

IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/Project/Programme/Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI080	TL62	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of Tourism Strategic Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of Tourism Strategic Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 <del>June</del> <u>November</u>	Key Initiative	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Tourism Strategic Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 <del>June</del> <u>November</u>	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Proof of submission of the Tourism Strategic Plan to the Municipal Manager



4.2 SFA 2 - GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley															
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI016	TL64	Infrastructure Services	Conduct an external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipality Waste Disposal Facilities	Number of external audits of the Stellenbosch Municipality Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipality Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Audit report	Output
KPI073	TL65	Infrastructure Services	Implementation of identified waste minimisation projects	Number of identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	2 per annum	New KPI	2 identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	2 4 (2)	Waste minimisation report submitted to the Municipal Manager	Output
KPI018	TL63	Planning and Economic Development	Building plan applications processed within 30 days	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after date of receipt	Programme	All	90% per annum	76.29%	80% of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after date of receipt	80% 90%	80% 90%	80% 90%	80% 90%	Building plan application register	Outcome
KPI019	TL66	Infrastructure Services	Waste water quality managed and measured to the Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for SANS-Accreditation physical and micro parameters	Percentage waste water quality compliance as per analysis certificate, measured quarterly by 30 June	Programme	All	80% per annum	72.72%	70% 80%-waste water quality compliance as per analysis certificate measured by 30 June	70% N/A	70% N/A	70% N/A	70% 80%	Report submitted by the service provider and report from GDS system	Outcome
KPI078	TL52	Corporate Services	Submission of the Revised Facility Management Plan to the MayCo	Number of Revised Facility Management Plans submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Programme	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Revised Facility Management Plan submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Proof of submission of the Revised Facility Management Plan to the MayCo	Output

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI081	TL67	Infrastructure Services	Reduce organic waste	Percentage of organic waste reduced by 30 June	Programme	All	20%	New KPI	20% of organic waste reduced by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	20%	Weightbridge data and monthly progress reports	Outcome
KPI082	TL68	Infrastructure Services	Submission of an Integrated Waste Management Plan to the MayCo	Number of Integrated Waste Management Plans submitted to the MayCo by 31 March	Key Initiative	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Integrated Waste Management Plan submitted to the MayCo by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Proof of submission of the Integrated Waste Management Plan to the MayCo	Output

4.3 SFA 3 - SAFE VALLEY

SFA 3 - Safe Valley															
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI025	TL49	Community and Protection Services	Revised Disaster Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager	Number of Revised Disaster Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Disaster Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Proof of submission of the Disaster Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Output
KPI026	TL50	Community and Protection Services	Revised Safety and Security Strategy submitted to the Municipal Manager	Number of Revised Safety and Security Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Safety and Security Strategy submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Proof of submission of the Revised Safety and Security Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Output
KPI027	TL51	Community and Protection Services	Revised Traffic Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager	Number of Revised Traffic Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 28 February	Programme	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Revised Traffic Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 28 February	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Proof of submission of the Revised Traffic Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Output

4.4 SFA 4 - DIGNIFIED LIVING

SFA 4 - Dignified Living														
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI037	TL69	Infrastructure Services	Provision of waterborne toilet facilities in informal settlements as identified by the Department: <u>Integrated Human Settlements</u>	Number of waterborne toilet facilities provided in informal settlements as identified by the Department: <u>Integrated Human Settlements</u> by 30 June	Programme	All	50 per annum	69	50 waterborne toilet facilities provided in informal settlements as identified by the Department: <u>Integrated Human Settlements</u> by 30 June	N/A	20 (20)	N/A	50 (50)	Completion certificates / Formal request by the Department: <u>Integrated Human Settlements (IHS)</u>
KPI039	TL74	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Indigent Register
KPI040	TL70	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated} x 100}	Percentage average electricity losses measured by 30 June	Programme	All	<9% per annum	7.55%	<9% average electricity losses measured by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	<9%	Monthly Eskom Accounts and Vending Reports from service provider and Notes to the AFS and monthly and annual Consumption reports generated by the Finance Department
KPI041	TL71	Infrastructure Services	Water quality managed and measured quarterly into the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage water quality level as per analysis certificate measured quarterly	Programme	All	90% per annum	99.90%	90% water quality level as per analysis certificate measured quarterly	90%	90%	90%	90%	Quarterly Supply System Drinking Water Quality Report - DWA Blue Drop System (BDS)

SFA 4 - Dignified Living

IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI042	TL72	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Average percentage water losses measured quarterly by 30 June	Programme	All	<25% per annum	28%	<25% average percentage water losses measured by 30 June	<25% N/A	<25% N/A	<25% N/A	<25%	Quarterly water balance sheet and Monthly Consumption Report
KPI043	TL75	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the Municipality (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the Municipality, measured quarterly	Programme	All	65% per annum	71%	65% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the Municipality, measured quarterly	65%	65%	65%	65%	Prepaid Electricity Service Provider Report
KPI044	TL76	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Indigent Register
KPI045	TL77	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Indigent Register
KPI074	TL78	Financial Services	Formal households with access to water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	Programme	All	26 500 per annum	26 088	25 500-26 500 formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	25 500-26 500	25 500-26 500	25 500-26 500	25 500-26 500	ValuProp report
KPI075	TL79	Financial Services	Formal households with access to electricity (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	Programme	All	24 000 per annum	26 088	24 000 formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	Ittron management report

## SFA 4 - Dignified Living

IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI076	TL80	Financial Services	Formal households with access to refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	Programme	All	26 500 per annum	26 088	25 500 formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	25 500	25 500	25 500	25 500	ValuProp report	Output
KPI077	TL81	Financial Services	Formal households with access to sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	Programme	All	26 500 per annum	26 088	25 500 formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	25 500	25 500	25 500	25 500	ValuProp report	Output

4.5 SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance															
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				Delivery Indicator	
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		POE
KPI055	TL82	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Cost coverage as at 30 June annually [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment] / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation)	Programme	All	4 per annum	4.7	4 (months)	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 (months)	Financial Statements	Outcome
KPI056	TL83	Financial Services	Achieve an average payment percentage of 96% by 30 June (Gross Debtors)	(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	Programme	All	96% per annum	100.24%	96%	N/A	N/A	N/A	96%	Debtors transaction summary: BS-Q909E extract generated from the Samras Financial System	Outcome
KPI057	TL84	Financial Services	Actual expenditure on the approved Capital Budget for the Municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of approved Capital Budget for the Municipality actually spent by 30 June	Programme	All	90% per annum	87.82%	90% of approved Capital Budget for the Municipality actually spent by 30 June	10%	30%	60%	90%	Report from the financial system	Input
KPI058	TL43	Office of the Municipal Manager	Employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management	Percentage of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	75% per annum	33%	75% of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	75%	Employment Equity Report	Outcome

## SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI059	TL53	Corporate Services	The percentage of actual payroll budget spent on implementing the Municipal Workplace Skills Plan (NKPI Proxy- MSA, Reg. \$10(f))	Percentage of municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure/ Total Annual payroll Budget) x100), measured by 30 June	Programme	All	0.58% per annum	0.43%	0.58% of Municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan, measured by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.58%	Report from the financial system	Input
KPI060	TL85	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the Municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. \$10(g)(i))	Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year)) measured by 30 June	Programme	All	15% per annum	43.3%	15%	N/A	N/A	N/A	15%	Annual Financial Statements, supported by figures as per the SAMVRAS financial system	Outcome
KPI061	TL86	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. \$10(g)(ii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio - (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June	Programme	All	27% per annum	20%	27%	N/A	N/A	N/A	27%	Annual Financial Statements, supported by figures as per the SAMVRAS financial system	Outcome
KPI062	TL44	Office of the Municipal Manager	Revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) submitted to the Audit Committee	Number of Revised RBAPs submitted to the Audit Committee by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Proof of submission of the RBAP to the Audit Committee	Output
KPI063	TL45	Office of the Municipal Manager	AGSA Audit Action Plan (AAP) submitted to the Audit Committee	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plans submitted to the Audit Committee by 28 February	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 AGSA Audit Action Plan submitted to the Audit Committee by 28 February	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Proof of submission of the AGSA AAP to the Audit Committee	Output



SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI064	TL46	Office of the Municipal Manager	Revised Strategic Risk Register (SRR) submitted to the Risk Management Committee	Number of Revised Strategic Risk Registers submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Strategic Risk Register submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Proof of submission of the SRR to the Risk Management Committee	Output
KPI065	TL54	Corporate Services	Revised Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Backup Disaster Recovery Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of Revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Proof of submission of the Revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Output
KPI066	TL55	Corporate Services	Revised Strategic ICT Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of Revised Strategic ICT Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Strategic ICT Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Proof of submission of the Revised Strategic ICT Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Output
KPI067	TL47	Office of the Municipal Manager	Draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) submitted to Council	Number of Draft IDPs submitted to Council by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Draft IDP submitted to Council by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Proof of submission of the Draft IDP to Council	Output
KPI070	TL48	Office of the Municipal Manager	IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) submitted to Council	Number of IDP / Budget / SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to Council by 31 August	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) submitted to Council by 31 August	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	Proof of submission of the IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) to Council	Output
KPI071	TL73	Infrastructure Services	Revised Electrical Master Plan submitted to Council	Number of Revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to Council by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Electrical Master Plan submitted to Council by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Proof of submission of the Revised Electrical Master Plan to Council	Output

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity/ Project/ Programme/ Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2018/19)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2020/21				POE	Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
KPI072	TL56	Corporate Services	Submission of a Draft Smart City Framework to the MayCo	Number of Draft Smart City Frameworks submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Key Initiative	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Draft Smart City Framework submitted to the MayCo by 31 December	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Proof of submission of the Draft Smart City Framework to the MayCo	Output
KPI083	TL57	Corporate Services	Submission of a Cyber-attack Mitigation and Resilience Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of a Cyber-attack Mitigation and Resilience Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March 30 September	Key Initiative	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Cyber-attack Mitigation and Resilience Strategy submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March 30 September	N/A	N/A	1 N/A	N/A	Proof of submission of the Cyber-attack Mitigation and Resilience Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Output
KPI084	New	Infrastructure Services	Submission of the Revised Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (C.TIP) to the MayCo	Number of Revised Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plans (C.TIPs) submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	Programme		1 per annum	New KPI	1 Revised Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (C.TIPs) submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Proof of submission of the C.TIP to the MayCo	Output

<b>7.2</b>	<b>REPORT IN TERMS OF SECTION 126 (4) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ACT: REASONS FOR THE DELAY IN COMPLETING THE AUDIT OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020</b>
------------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

17 February 2021

**1. SUBJECT: REPORT IN TERMS OF SECTION 126 (4) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ACT: REASONS FOR THE DELAY IN COMPLETING THE AUDIT OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020**

**2. PURPOSE OF REPORT**

To notify Council on the communication received from the Auditor-General on the delay in completion of the Audit of the municipality for the financial year ended 30 June 2020.

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

Municipal Council

**4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The Accounting Officer received notification from the Auditor General on the challenges currently being experienced with the audit, which leads to non-compliance within the legislative deadlines.

**5. RECOMMENDATION**

For Council notification.

**6 DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**

**6.1 Background**

In terms of section 126(4) of the Local Government: MFMA, the Auditor-General must promptly submit a report to the relevant municipality, outlining the reasons for the delay if the Auditor-General is unable to complete the audit within three months of receiving the financial statements from the Accounting Officer.

**6.2 Discussion**

Attached is the communication received from the Auditor-General.

**6.3 Financial Implications**

No financial implication.

**6.4 Legal Implications**

S126 (4) MFMA

---

**6.5 Staff Implications**

None

**6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions**

None

**RECOMMENDATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2021-02-17: ITEM 6.2**

that Council notes the communication from the Auditor-General.

**ANNEXURE****ANNEXURE 1:** Communication received from the Auditor-General**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

<b>NAME</b>	Kevin Carolus
<b>POSITION</b>	Chief Financial Officer
<b>DIRECTORATE</b>	Financial Services
<b>CONTACT NUMBERS</b>	021 808 8528
<b>E-MAIL ADDRESS</b>	<a href="mailto:kevin.carolus@ Stellenbosch.gov.za">kevin.carolus@ Stellenbosch.gov.za</a>
<b>REPORT DATE</b>	

# **ANNEXURE 1**

Municipal Manager  
Stellenbosch Municipality  
PO Box 17  
Stellenbosch  
7599

20 August 2020

Dear Ms Mettler

### **DELAYED SUBMISSION OF THE 2019-20 MFMA AUDIT REPORT**

The President of the Republic of South Africa (President) declared a national lockdown with effect from 00h00 on 26 March 2020 due to the coronavirus pandemic. In response to the national lockdown declared by the President and the impact on the financial management functions of auditees governed by the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA) the Minister of Finance on 31 March 2020 issued Government Gazette No. 43188 in terms of the PFMA which exempted functionaries and institutions from complying with the relevant deadlines contained in sections 8(1)(b), 8(5), 19(1)(b), 19(5), 40(1)(c), 40(1)(d), 55(1)(c), 55(1)(d) and 65(2) of the PFMA. As a result, the deadline for submission of Annual Financial Statements (AFS) was extended for auditees governed by the PFMA from 31 May 2020 to 31 July 2020.

For the same reason as outlined above the Minister of Finance subsequently issued Government Gazette No. 43582 which exempts municipalities and municipal entities from complying with the deadlines in sections 126(1) and (2), 127(1) and (2), 129(1) and 133(2) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA).

The two-month extension granted to auditees governed in terms of the PFMA resulted in the deadline for the issuing of audit reports by the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) to accounting officers to also be extended by a two-month period. The audit reports are scheduled to be submitted to the Accounting Officers on 30 September 2020. The audit teams are currently fully engaged with the PFMA audits which impacts the AGSA's capacity to proceed with any audits subject to the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) before this date.

As a result of the extension of the PFMA timelines and its related impact on AGSA resourcing, we hereby wish to inform you that the AGSA has resolved for the date of the audit report submission to the accounting officers of MFMA auditees to be extended from 30 November 2020 (31 December 2020 for consolidations) to 28 February 2021 (31 March 2021 for consolidations) to allow for the application of the required diligence and care during the audit process.

Please do not hesitate to contact my office should you require any further information.

Yours sincerely



Sharonne Adams  
Business Executive: Western Cape

Enquiries: Gavin Van Der Hoven  
Telephone: 082 899 8372  
Email: [gavinvdh@agsa.co.za](mailto:gavinvdh@agsa.co.za)

7.3	<b>MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR JANUARY 2021</b>
-----	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Good Governance and Compliance

Meeting Date:

17 February 2021

**1. SUBJECT: MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR JANUARY 2021**

**2. PURPOSE**

To comply with Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy 2020/2021 to report the deviations to Council.

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

**Council**

FOR NOTING.

**4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy (2020/2021) stipulate that SCM deviations be reported to Council. In compliance thereto, this report presents to Council the SCM deviations that occurred during January 2021.

**5. RECOMMENDATION**

that Council notes that there were no deviations listed for the month of January 2021.

**6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**

**6.1. Background/Legislative Framework**

The regulation applicable is as follows:

**GNR.868 of 30 May 2005: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations**

**Deviation from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes**

**36. (1) A supply chain management policy may **allow the accounting officer—****

**(a) To **dispense with the official procurement processes** established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only—**

**(i) in an emergency;**

**(ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;**

**(iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;**

**(iv) acquisition of animals for zoos; or**

**(v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and**

**(b) to ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.**

(2) The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of sub regulation (1) (a) and (b) and **report them to the next meeting of the council**, or board of directors in the case of a municipal entity, and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

**6.2. Discussion**

Reporting the deviations as approved by the Accounting Officer for January 2021:

The following deviations were approved: None.

**6.3 Financial Implications**

None

**6.4 Legal Implications**

The regulation applicable is:

**GNR.868 of 30 May 2005: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations: Deviations from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes.**

**6.5 Staff Implications:**

No staff implications

**6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:**

None

**6.7 Risk Implications**

That the market may not be tested.

The measures in place to deal with deviations mitigate the risk to an acceptable level. The auditor general also audit the deviations during the yearly audit.

**6.8 Comments from Senior Management:**

The item was not circulated for comment except to Municipal Manager

**6.8.1 Municipal Manager**

Supports the recommendations

**RECOMMENDATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2021-02-17: ITEM 6.3**

that Council notes that there were no deviations listed for the month of January 2021.



8.	<b>MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>
----	---

8.1	<b>ERF 13246, STELLENBOSCH: DUTCH REFORM CHURCH: WELGELEGEN: APPLICATION TO ENFORCE FALL-BACK CLAUSE</b>
-----	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance

17 February 2021

**1. SUBJECT: ERF 13246, STELLENBOSCH: DUTCH REFORM CHURCH: WELGELEGEN: APPLICATION TO ENFORCE FALL-BACK CLAUSE**

**2. PURPOSE**

To consider the enforcement of the fall-back clause in the Exchange of Land Agreement of 12 May 1995 and to determine the value at which such buy back should take place if approved.

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY**

For decision by Council.

**4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Stellenbosch Municipality and the Dutch Reform Church: Welgelegen concluded an Exchange of Land Agreement in 1995 in terms whereof erf 13246, Stellenbosch (municipal land) was exchanged for two residential erven in Die Boord, being erven 12758 and 12759 (church land) on an equal in value basis. The Agreement, however, has a fall-back clause, indicating that the land must be transferred back to the Municipality should it no longer needed for church purposes. Seeing that the Dutch Reform Church: Welgelegen does not want to use the property for church purposes they have requested that the fall-back clause be enforced, as per the Agreement. Council must agree to the value at which the property is bought back, as per the Agreement.

The item served before Mayco in November 2019 and was referred back. We received an update on the Municipal Value for the property on which the rates are base. That information is attached as **APPENDIX 8**.

It was resubmitted in February 2020, but did not serve on the agenda. It is now resubmitted for consideration. The item served before the Mayco meeting in November 2020, but no decision was taken. It is resubmitted for consideration in January and during the discussions the issue of clause 14.2 of the agreement (**APPENDIX 1**) was raised. Clause 14. 2 indicates a special condition requiring rezoning. It was argued that clause 14.2 is a suspensive condition. The Deeds Office did not regard this as a suspensive condition and the erf was transferred to the Municipality. If it was regarded as a suspensive condition it would not have been transferred. The condition in our view requires that the erf in question must be rezoned before it can be used and build on as a church.

There was a rezoning application (see paragraph 2 of **APPENDIX 2**) which was approved. The rezoning will only vest when building is started within the prescribed 2 years from the date of the approval of the application. The rezoning lapsed as there was never a building built on the land. The special clause cannot now be used to claim that the swopping agreement is invalid especially as it was implemented.

**5. RECOMMENDATION**

For consideration.

**6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT****6.1 Background**

During 1995 Stellenbosch Municipality and the Dutch Reform Church: Welgelegen concluded an Exchange of Land Agreement, in terms whereof erf 13246, Stellenbosch (municipal owned land at the time) was exchanged for two residential erven (church land) in Die Boord on an equal in value basis. A copy of the Agreement is attached as **APPENDIX 1**.

**6.2 Application to enforce buy-back clause**

Hereto attached as **APPENDIX 2** a self-explanatory request from the Dutch Reform Church: Welgelegen, requesting Council to buy back erf 13246.

**6.3 Discussion****6.3.1 Location and context**

Erven 12758 and 12759 is situated in Rhodes- North Road, Die Boord, as indicated on Fig 1 and 2, below.



**Fig 1: Location and context: Erven 12758 and 12759**



**Fig 2: Extent: Erven 12758 and 12759**

Erf 13246 is located off Wildebosch Road, Paradyskloof, as indicated on Fig 3 and 4, below.



**Fig 3: Location and context: erf 13246**



**Fig 4: Extent Erf 13246**

### 6.3.2 Property description and Ownership

Erf 13246, measuring 9000m<sup>2</sup> in extent, is registered in the name of the Dutch Reform Church: Welgelegen, by virtue of Title Deed T4376/2001. Although erf 13246 was rezoned to Religious Purposes, this rezoning has lapsed. The zoning has therefore reverted back to Agricultural Use. See Windeed record attached as **APPENDIX 3**.

Erven 12758 and 12759 measuring 767m<sup>2</sup> and 720m<sup>2</sup> in extent respectively, are registered in the name of Stellenbosch Municipality by virtue of Title Deeds T4375/2001. See Windeed records attached as **APPENDIX 4** and **5** respectively. The properties are zone single residential but is used for an early childhood development centre in term of a Lease Agreement (undetermined period).

When Council acquires land no need exists in Law to follow a public participation process.

### 6.3.3 Contractual situation

In terms of clause 1 of the Exchange of Land Agreement (Ruilooreenkoms) the parties agreed that the properties which were the subject of the exchange, are equal in value.

In terms of clause 13, should erf 13246 not be used for religious purposes by the church, it will be transported back to the Municipality at an amount to be agreed upon by the parties.

### 6.3.4 Valuation

Hereto attached as **APPENDIX 6** and **7** respectively, valuations obtained from Pendo Property Valuers and DDP, valuing the property at R5 100 000.00 and R4 500 000, respectively. The weighted average is R4 800 000.00.

### 6.3.5 Options available to Council

In terms of clause 13 of the Exchange of Land Agreement, should erf 13246 not be used for religious purposes by the church, it must be transferred back to the Municipality at an amount to be agreed upon between the parties.

**6.4 Financial Implications**

Should Council resolve to buy-back erf 13246, the initial financial cost will be determined by the amount that Council resolve to pay for the property plus transfer costs, should the parties reach agreement.

**6.5 Staff Implications**

No additional staff implications.

**6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions**

Council has approved the initial Exchange of Land, during 1995, but no detail could be found. The item also served as a Mayoral Committee meeting held on 2019-05-21, where it was decided to refer the matter back to allow the Administration to obtain additional information.

**6.7 Risk Implications**

Risks are addressed in the item.

**6.8 Comments from Senior Management****6.8.1 Municipal Manager**

Notes the recommendations

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2021-02-17: ITEM 7.2.3**

- (a) that Council invokes the buy-back clause;
- (b) that the Municipal Manager be mandated to negotiate a mutually agreed price to buy back erf 13246, Stellenbosch, from the Dutch Reform Church: Welgelegen; and
- (c) that the Municipal Manager reports back to Council on the price before a final decision is made and the sale agreement is signed.

**ANNEXURES:**

**Appendix 1:** Copy of Agreement

**Appendix 2:** Request from Dutch Reform Church

**Appendix 3:** Windeed report

**Appendix 4 and 5:** Windeed records

**Appendix 6:** Valuation report Pendo

**Appendix 7:** Valuation report DDP

**Appendix 8:** Input from the CFO

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

<b>NAME</b>	PIET SMIT
<b>POSITION</b>	<i>Manager: Property Management</i>
<b>DIRECTORATE</b>	<i>Corporate Services</i>
<b>CONTACT NUMBERS</b>	021-8088750
<b>E-MAIL ADDRESS</b>	<u><a href="mailto:Piet.smit@stellenbosch.gov.za">Piet.smit@stellenbosch.gov.za</a></u>
<b>REPORT DATE</b>	2020 – 11- 09

# APPENDIX 1

Cluver Markotter  
Pleinstraat 4, Stellenbosch

## RUILOOREENKOMS

5601/5/21  
12/5/10/95

### AANGEGAAN DEUR EN TUSSEN:

GERHARDUS MATTHYS STRYDOM in sy hoedanigheid as Uitvoerende Hoof / Stadsklerk van die MUNISIPALITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH, behoorlik gemagtig daartoe

Adres: Die Munisipaliteit  
Pleinstraat  
STELLENBOSCH  
7600

(hierna die STADSRAAD genoem)

en

GYS DE KLERK namens die Kerkraad van die NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE STELLENBOSCH WELGELEGEN TE STELLENBOSCH behoorlik gemagtig daartoe

Adres: N G Kerk Stellenbosch Welgelegen  
Buitekringweg  
Dalsig  
STELLENBOSCH  
7600

(hierna die KERK genoem)

### NADEMAAL:

1. Die STADSRAAD die geregistreerde eienaar is van 'n eiendom bekend as:

GEDEELTE A van die Plaas Nr. 369/G geleë in die Munisipaliteit en Afdeling van Stellenbosch

GROOT Ongeveer 9 000 (NEGE DUISEND) vierkante meter

Soos aangedui deur die figuur a b c d op die Sketsplan, waarvan 'n afskrif hierby aangeheg word, gemerk Aanhangsel "A".

(hierinlater na verwys as die EERSTE EIENDOM)

2. Die KERK die geregistreerde eienaar is van:
- 2.1 ERF 12759 (Gedeelte van Erf 5339) STELLENBOSCH in die Munisipaliteit en Afdeling Stellenbosch
- GROOT 720 (SEWE HONDERD EN TWINTIG) vierkante meter
- 2.2 ERF 12758 (Gedeelte van Erf 5339) STELLENBOSCH in die Munisipaliteit en Afdeling Stellenbosch
- GROOT 767 (SEWE HONDERD SEWE EN SESTIG) vierkante meter
- Soos aangedui op Algemene Plan Nr. 709/94, waarvan 'n afskrif hierby aangeheg word, gemerk Aanhangsel "B"
- (hierinlater gesamentlik genoem die **TWEEDE EIENDOM**)
3. Die STADSRAAD begerig is om die **EERSTE EIENDOM** te verruil vir die **TWEEDE EIENDOM**; en
4. Die KERK begerig is om die **EERSTE EIENDOM** in ruil te ontvang vir die **TWEEDE EIENDOM**;

**NOU DERHALWE KOM DIE PARTYE SOOS VOLG OOREEN:**

**1. WAARDE VAN EIENDOMME**

Die partye bevestig hiermee dat die eiendomme wat hiermee verruil word, na hul mening gelyk in waarde is. //

**2. BESIT EN VAKANTE OKKUPASIE**

Die partye het op 1 Januarie 1995 besit en vakante okkupasie van die eiendomme wat hiermee verruil word, gegee en geneem, vanaf welke datum die risiko verbonde aan die onderskeie eiendomme op die ander party oorgaan. Die eiendomme word oorgeneem onderhewig aan die ooreenkomste wat tans met betrekking tot die gebruik en aanwending daarvan bestaan, soos hierinlater meer volledig uiteengesit word.

**3. BELASTINGS EN DIENSGELDE**

Die partye sal verantwoordelik wees vir betaling van belastings en diensgelde soos gehef deur die betrokke Plaaslike Owerhede ten opsigte van die eiendomme wat hiermee verruil word, vanaf datum van besit daarvan.

**4. VOETSTOOTS**

Die partye kom hiermee ooreen dat:

- 4.1 Die eiendomme voetstoots verruil word;
- 4.2 Die partye nie aanspreeklik sal wees vir enige gebreke daaraan, hetsy sigbaar of verborge nie; en



- 4.3 Die partye geensins aanspreeklik sal wees teenoor mekaar vir enige waarborg of voorstelling wat nie in hierdie skriftelike kontrak vervat is nie.

#### 5. REGISTRASIE VAN TRANSPORT

Transport van die eiendomme wat hiermee verruil word, sal so gou moontlik na verkryging van die nodige goedkeuring van die Landmeter-Generaal en ontvangs van die goedgekeurde landmetersdiagramme deur mnr Cluver Markotter gepasseer word.

#### 6. TITEL- EN ANDER VOORWAARDES

Die verkoping geskied onderhewig aan die bepalinge en voorwaardes vervat in die bestaande titelaktes en kaarte van die eiendomme en die partye is nie gebonde aan of aanspreeklik met betrekking tot enige voorstellings gemaak, anders as wat in hierdie ooreenkoms vervat is nie.

#### 7. TRANSPORTKOSTES

Die partye sal in gelyke dele aanspreeklik wees om op aanvraag aan mnr Cluver Markotter te betaal alle koste wat noodsaaklikerwys aangegaan word om uitvoering aan hierdie ooreenkoms te gee, wat sal insluit alle landmeterskoste, die koste vir die opstel van hierdie ooreenkoms en alle konsultasie in hierdie verband, asook die vergoeding vir die opstel en registrasie van die transportaktes soos voorgeskryf kragtens Regulasie 85 van die Registrasie van Akteswet Nr. 47 van 1937.

#### 8. BAKENS EN GRENSE

Die KERK is nie verplig om die bakens en grense van die eiendom uit te wys nie en indien enige sodanige uitwysing plaasvind, geskied dit onderhewig aan die bepalinge van klousules 4.3 en 6 hierbo en op koste van die STADSRAAD. Die bakens en grense van die EERSTE EIENDOM sal nog deur 'n landmeter uitgewys word.

#### 9. DOMICILIUM CITANDI ET EXECUTANDI

Die partye kies hiermee die adresse soos vervat in die aanhef tot hierdie ooreenkoms as hul onderskeie domicilia citandi et executandi vir alle doeleindes van hierdie ooreenkoms.

#### 10. JURISDIKSIE

Die partye stem hiermee toe tot die jurisdiksie van die Landdroshof oor enige geding wat voortspuit uit hierdie ooreenkoms met dien verstande dat die partye die reg voorbehou om in die Hooggeregshof aksie teen mekaar in te stel, in welke geval die party wat sodanige aksie aanhangig maak, ook geregtig sal wees op koste op Hooggeregshofskaaf.

**11. HUURKONTRAK - EERSTE EIENDOM**

Gelyktydig met die ruiltransaksie word die huidige huurder van die EERSTE EIENDOM se huurkontrak aangepas om die spesifieke grond uit te sluit en die huurgeld pro rata aan te pas. Die KERK sal weer 'n ooreenkoms met die huurder aangaan totdat die grond benodig word.

**12. AANWENDING EN GEBRUIK - TWEEDE EIENDOM**

12.1 Die KERK bevestig dat die huurkontrak waarkragtens mev Vlok die speelskool op die TWEEDE EIENDOM bedryf het, beëindig is op 31 Desember 1994 en dat sy dienooreenkomstig versoek is om die perseel te ontruim of in die alternatief met die STADSRAAD te onderhandel oor die moontlike verdere gebruik van die perseel.

12.2 Die KERK bevestig verder dat die onliggende erwe verkoop is onderhewig aan die voorstelling dat die gemelde huurkontrak beëindig sou word en dat die huurder of eienaar van die TWEEDE EIENDOM in die toekoms aansoek sou moes doen vir die hersonering of verdere afwykende gebruik, indien die eiendom vir ander doeleindes as enkelwoning-doeleindes benodig sou word.

12.3 'n Spesiale voorwaarde van die ooreenkoms is dat die transaksie onderhewig is daaraan dat, indien 'n bewaar- of speelskool ooit permanent op die geruilde TWEEDE EIENDOM bly voortbestaan, die huidige gebou vervang moet word met 'n permanente ~~steen~~gebou en omring word met 'n 1,8 meter gepleisterde en geverfde muur. Die hersonering van die eiendom of die toestaan van 'n afwykende gebruik vir 2 (TWE) jaar en langer sal as permanent beskou word.

12.4 Nieteenstaande enige voorwaardes hierin vervat, en meer spesifiek 12.3 hierbo, bevestig die KERK hiermee dat hulle nie uitdruklik of stilswyend toestem tot enige ander aanwending van die TWEEDE EIENDOM anders as vir enkelwoning-doeleindes nie.

**13. TERUGVALSREG**

Indien die KERK nie meer die EERSTE EIENDOM vir kerkdoeleindes benodig nie, sal dit aan die STADSRAAD teruggetranspoteer word teen 'n vergoedingsbedrag soos deur die partye ooreengekom.

**14. SPESIALE VOORWAARDES**

14.1 Die transaksie is in sy geheel onderhewig aan die goedkeuring daarvan deur alle betrokke owerheidsinstansies.

14.2 Hierdie ruilooreenkoms sal verder onderhewig wees aan die hersonering van die EERSTE EIENDOM na bededoeleindes.


ALDUS GEDOEN en GETEKEN te STELLENBOSCH op hierdie 12de dag van Februarie 1995 in die teenwoordigheid van die ondergetekende getuies.

Mei

**AS GETUIES:**

1. 

2. 

  
STADSRAAD

# DIE BOORD ERWE



ERWE TE KOOP

RESTANT EPF 3652  
P.O.R.

B

*[Handwritten signatures]*

Friedlaender, Burger & Volkmann Landmeters

SYE Meter	RIGTINGS- HOEKE	KOORDINATE Stelsel Lo 19°		L.G. No.
		Y	X	
	Konstante :	0,00	+ 3700000,00	1732/1998
AB	90,02	316 28 30	A + 13118,01	+ 59761,23
BC	100,00	46 30 20	B + 13056,02	+ 59826,50
CD	90,02	136 30 30	C + 13128,57	+ 59895,33
DA	99,95	226 30 20	D + 13190,52	+ 59830,02
	400	VERDUN	Δ + 17185,33	+ 56805,07
	404	PARADYS	Δ + 10120,28	+ 59264,21

Goedgekeur

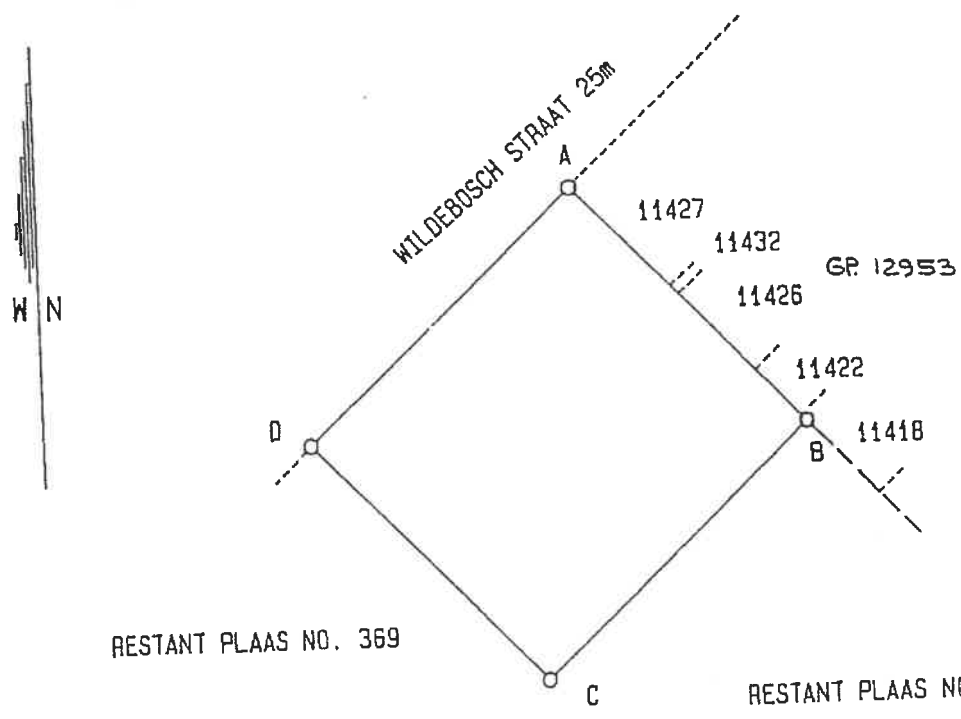
*R.A.F.*

Landmeter-generaal

1998.04.22

**BESKRYWING VAN BAKENS**

A --- Spoorstafseksie 15mm ~~voor~~ ysterpen  
 Alle ander bakens is 12mm ysterpenne



RESTANT PLAAS NO. 369

RESTANT PLAAS NO. 369

SKAAL 1 : 2000

Die figuur ABCD  
 stel voor 9000 vierkante meter

grond, synde

**ERF 13246 STELLENBOSCH**

gelee in die Stellenbosch Plaaslike Oorgangsraad  
 Administratiewe Distrik van  
 Opgemeet in November 1997  
 deur my

Provinsie Wes Kaap

*D.P. Burger*  
 D P Burger Pr Landmeter PL50080

Hierdie kaart is geheg aan No. Gedateer t.g.v.	Die oorspronklike kaart is No. 593/1884 Geheg aan Stel F 5-35 (Plaas 369)	Leer No. Stel.369 M.S. No. E731/1998 Komp. BH-8DC/X51(1509)
Registrateur van Aktes		

VRYGESTEL VAN DIE BEPALINGS  
 VAN WET 70 VAN 1970  
 ARTIKEL 2 (a)

VRYGESTEL VAN DIE BEPALINGS  
 VAN WET 70 VAN 1970

# APPENDIX 2



Buitekringweg 6  
Dalsig, 7600  
☎ 021•886•5975  
☎ 086•606•9959  
✉ skriba@stelwel.co.za  
www.stelwel.co.za

4 Oktober 2018

Die Bestuurder: Eiendomsbestuur

Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit

Posbus 17

STELLENBOSCH

7600

Geagte Meneer

#### NG GEMEENTE STELLENBOSCH-WELGELEGEN: PARADYSKLOOF EIENDOM (ERF 13246)

Die Kerkraad van die NG Gemeente Stellenbosch-Welgelegen het op sy vergadering van 28 Augustus 2018 besluit om aansoek te doen by die Stadsraad dat die *Terugvalsreg* klousule in werking gestel word ooreenkomstig die destydse ruiltransaksie ooreenkoms.

#### 1. AGTERGROND

Die NG Gemeente se eiendom nl. Erf 13246 Pardyskloof, is destyds deur die NG Gemeente Stellenbosch-Welgelegen bekom d.m.v 'n ruiltransaksie vir twee enkelwoon erwe in die Boord nl. Erwe 12758 en 12759 (sien Liggingsplan onder **Bylae A**). Die ruilooreenkoms het 'n paar belangrike beginsels bevat wat relevant is vir die oorweging van die bostaande versoek nl. (uittreksels uit *Ruilooreenkoms* aangeheg onder **Bylae B**).

1.1. Waarde van die eiendom (Par. 1)

“Die partye bevestig hiermee dat die eiendom wat hiermee verruil word, na hul mening gelyk in waarde is”.

1.2. Terugvalsreg (Par. 13)

“Indien die KERK nie meer die EERSTE EIENDOM vir kerkdoeleindes benodig nie, sal dit aan die STADSRAAD teruggetranspoteer word teen ’n vergoedingsbedrag soos deur die partye ooreengekom”. (Sien ook Par. F van die Transportakte aangeheg onder Bylae C).

1.3. Gebruik/sonering (Par 14.2)

“Hierdie ruilooreenkoms sal verder onderhewig wees aan die hersonering van die EERSTE EIENDOM na Bededoeleindes”.

2. HUIDIGE STATUS

Die eiendom is wel destyds gehersoneer na Bededoeleindes, maar aangesien die sonering slegs vir 2 jaar geldig was en die Kerk dit nie uitgeoefen het nie, het die sonering teruggeval na Landboudoeleindes. Tans word dit verhuur aan Blaauwklippen Plaas.

Die eiendom is ook nie ingesluit by die stedelike ontwikkelingsgrens (urban edge) van Stellenbosch nie. Na ons mening is dit ’n fout of oorsig van die Munisipaliteit aangesien die ruilooreenkoms bepaal dat dit vir Bededoeleindes (dus stedelik) gebruik moet word.

3. BEROEP OP TERUGVALSREG

Die Kerk het besluit dat die eiendom nie meer in toekoms vir Bededoeleindes gebruik sal / wil word nie en dat die Stadsraad versoek word om die eiendom terug te transporteer teen ’n vergoeding aan die Kerk soos ooreengekom deur die partye.

Die motivering vir die versoek aan die Stadsraad is omrede die NG Gemeente se lidmaatgetalle grootliks gestabiliseer het en dat die huidige fasiliteite van die Kerk voldoende ruimte bied vir al sy bedieninge en aktiwiteite.

Die behoefte vir die uitbreiding van die Gemeente d.m.v 'n nuwe kergebou op die Paradyskloof eiendom soos destyds voorsien was, het dus nou verval.

Die basis vir die destydse ruilooreenkoms was dié van “gelyke waarde”. Die huidige waarde van die twee gedienste enkelwoon erwe in Die Boord is dus die **enigste basis** vir 'n ooreenkoms. Dit behoort by wyse van 'n waardasie(s) as begin basis gedoen te word en dan by wyse van **ooreenkoms** deur beide partye.

Die ooreenkoms bepaal egter dat dit “teruggetranspoteer sal word, indien die Kerk dit nie meer nodig nie”. Na ons mening het die kerk derhalwe geen ander keuse anders as om hulle te beroep op die Terugvalsreg klousule nie.

#### 4. AANSOEK

Ons versoek die Stadsraad derhalwe hiermee om die Terugvalsreg klousule toe te pas op die beginsels soos onder Par. 3 hierbo uiteengesit.

Met waardering.



-----  
Ds Monty Sahd

Vorsitter: NG Gemeente Stellenbosch-Welgelegen

Geroep Gewillig Gestuur



ERF 13246



ERF 12759



# APPENDIX 3

## WinDeed Database Deeds Office Property

**windeed**  
A LexisNexis® Product

STELLENBOSCH, 13246, 0 (CAPE TOWN)

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Date Requested 2019/03/29 07:35  
Deeds Office CAPE TOWN  
Information Source WINDEED DATABASE  
Reference -

**PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Property Type ERF  
Erf Number 13246  
Portion Number 0  
Township STELLENBOSCH  
Local Authority STELLENBOSCH MUN  
Registration Division STELLENBOSCH RD  
Province WESTERN CAPE  
Diagram Deed T4376/2001  
Extent 9000.0000SQM  
Previous Description -  
LPI Code C06700220001324600000

**OWNER INFORMATION****Owner 1 of 1**

Type CHURCH  
Name NED GER KERK-WELGELEGEN-STELLENBOSCH  
ID / Reg. Number -  
Title Deed T4376/2001  
Registration Date 2001/01/23  
Purchase Price (R) EXCHANGE  
Purchase Date -  
Share 0.00  
Microfilm 2001 0105 2202  
Multiple Properties NO  
Multiple Owners NO

**ENDORSEMENTS (1)**

#	Document	Institution	Amount (R)	Microfilm
1	SUBDIVISION FROM	REG DIV STELLENBOSCH RD ,NAME FARM 369 ,NO 369 ,PRTN 0	UNKNOWN	0000000*

**HISTORIC DOCUMENTS**

No documents to display

**DISCLAIMER**

This report contains information gathered from the WinDeed database and we do not make any representations about the accuracy of the data displayed nor do we accept responsibility for inaccurate data. LexisNexis will not be liable for any damage caused by reliance on this report and for legal purposes encourage validation on ownership details with the Deeds Office. This report is subject to the terms and conditions of the [WinDeed End User Licence Agreement \(EULA\)](#).

# APPENDIX 4

## WinDeed Database Deeds Office Property

**windeed**  
A LexisNexis® Product

STELLENBOSCH, 12758, 0 (CAPE TOWN)

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Date Requested 2019/03/29 07:37  
Deeds Office CAPE TOWN  
Information Source WINDEED DATABASE  
Reference -

**PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Property Type ERF  
Erf Number 12758  
Portion Number 0  
Township STELLENBOSCH  
Local Authority STELLENBOSCH MUN  
Registration Division NOT AVAILABLE  
Province WESTERN CAPE  
Diagram Deed T4375/2001  
Extent 767.0000SQM  
Previous Description PTN OF 5339-GP709/94  
LPI Code C06700220001275800000

**OWNER INFORMATION****Owner 1 of 1**

Type LOCAL AUTHORITY  
Name MUN STELLENBOSCH  
ID / Reg. Number -  
Title Deed T4375/2001  
Registration Date 2001/01/23  
Purchase Price (R) EXCHANGE \*  
Purchase Date -  
Share 0.00  
Microfilm 2001 0105 2173  
Multiple Properties YES  
Multiple Owners NO

**ENDORSEMENTS**

No documents to display

**HISTORIC DOCUMENTS (1)**

#	Document	Owner	Amount (R)	Microfilm
1	T20474/1985	NED GER KERK-WELGELEGEN	210,000	2001 0105 2166

**DISCLAIMER**

This report contains information gathered from the WinDeed database and we do not make any representations about the accuracy of the data displayed nor do we accept responsibility for inaccurate data. LexisNexis will not be liable for any damage caused by reliance on this report and for legal purposes encourage validation on ownership details with the Deeds Office. This report is subject to the terms and conditions of the [WinDeed End User Licence Agreement \(EULA\)](#).

# APPENDIX 5

## WinDeed Database Deeds Office Property

**windeed**  
A LexisNexis® Product

STELLENBOSCH, 12759, 0 (CAPE TOWN)

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Date Requested 2019/03/29 07:38  
Deeds Office CAPE TOWN  
Information Source WINDEED DATABASE  
Reference -

**PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Property Type ERF  
Erf Number 12759  
Portion Number 0  
Township STELLENBOSCH  
Local Authority STELLENBOSCH MUN  
Registration Division NOT AVAILABLE  
Province WESTERN CAPE  
Diagram Deed T4375/2001  
Extent 720.0000SQM  
Previous Description PTN OF 5339-GP709/94  
LPI Code C06700220001275900000

**OWNER INFORMATION****Owner 1 of 1**

Type LOCAL AUTHORITY  
Name MUN STELLENBOSCH  
ID / Reg. Number -  
Title Deed T4375/2001  
Registration Date 2001/01/23  
Purchase Price (R) EXCHANGE \*  
Purchase Date -  
Share 0.00  
Microfilm 2001 0105 2173  
Multiple Properties YES  
Multiple Owners NO

**ENDORSEMENTS**

No documents to display

**HISTORIC DOCUMENTS (1)**

#	Document	Owner	Amount (R)	Microfilm
1	T20474/1985	NED GER KERK-WELGELEGEN	210.000	2001 0105 2166

**DISCLAIMER**

This report contains information gathered from the WinDeed database and we do not make any representations about the accuracy of the data displayed nor do we accept responsibility for inaccurate data. LexisNexis will not be liable for any damage caused by reliance on this report and for legal purposes encourage validation on ownership details with the Deeds Office. This report is subject to the terms and conditions of the [WinDeed End User Licence Agreement \(EULA\)](#).

# APPENDIX 6





# VALUATION REPORT

DETERMINATION OF THE MARKET VALUE OF:

**ERF 13246 STELLENBOSCH**

**WESTERN CAPE**

Client:

**STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

10 October 2019

**Compiled by:**

**Johan Klopper**

Professional Valuer

Member of the SA Institute of Valuers

BCom Law (University of Stellenbosch), NDip: Property Valuation (UNISA)



10 October 2019

Mr. Piet Smit  
 Stellenbosch Municipality  
 Property Management  
 Plein Street  
 Stellenbosch  
 7600

## VALUATION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Johan Klopper, Professional Valuer registered in terms of the Property Valuer's Profession Act, 2000 (Act No 47 of 2000) do hereby certify that I have inspected and valued the following immovable property namely:

<b>ERF 13246 STELLENBOSCH,          STELLENBOSCH REGISTRATION DIVISION, in the WESTERN CAPE</b>
---

I consider the market value of the abovementioned property to be as follows:

<b>R 5 100 000</b>	<b>Five Million One Hundred Thousand Rand (Excluding VAT)</b>
--------------------	---

As at: **7 October 2019**

Signed at Stellenbosch this 10<sup>th</sup> day of October 2019.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. Klopper", is written over a horizontal line.

**J. Klopper**  
 Professional Valuer  
 Registration Number: 6372/0

---

PENDO PROPERTY SERVICES CC T/A PENDO PROPERTY VALUERS  
 Reg. No. 2009/230603/23 • VAT Reg. No. 4530269028  
 Member: J. Klopper

Verified Level 4 B-BBEE Contributor

# VALUATION REPORT

## 1. Instructions & Purpose of Valuation

Instructions were received from the Stellenbosch Municipality to determine the fair market value of Erf 13246 Stellenbosch, located in the jurisdiction of the Stellenbosch Municipality, Western Cape (hereinafter referred to as the subject property), as at the effective date mentioned in paragraph 3. The purpose of the valuation is to inform the Stellenbosch Municipality of the market value in light of negotiations with the Dutch Reform Church regarding a possible buy-back of the subject property.

## 2. Date of Inspection

7 October 2019

## 3. Effective Date of Valuation

7 October 2019

## 4. Definition of Market Value

The market value can be defined as the estimated amount for which a property should exchange on the date of valuation between a willing buyer and a willing seller in an arms' length transaction after proper marketing wherein the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion.

*(International Definition – International Valuation Standards Council)*

## 5. Valuation Methodology

The most appropriate valuation method to determine the market value of the subject property would be the **Comparable Sales Method**: This approach is based on the principle of comparability and substitution. The assumption is that if similar assets in a similar market place have been sold at a particular value, then the comparable asset will also sell at a similar price.

Factors taken into consideration in determining the market value of the subject property include location, size of property, usage and rights of use, potential use, condition, cost, physical position and comparable properties.

## 6. Restrictive Conditions

Information regarding the subject property and comparable properties was received from local authorities and third parties. This information was received in good faith and it is assumed that the supplied information is correct, but the accuracy thereof is not guaranteed.

We did not undertake a structural survey of each building, nor did we arrange for tests or inspections to be carried out on any of the service installations. This valuation is based on the assumption that the buildings and assets are in a reasonable state of repair and condition, unless expressly stated otherwise in this report.

In this report, the market value and all other values referred to exclude VAT (unless clearly indicated). While taxation can have a considerable influence on the value of the property, we did not take into account the tax consequences that could arise due to past or intended future actions of the present owner.

We did not take into account any possible contamination of the subject property as a result of an environmental incident, nor did we examine the cost of any remedial measures involved.

The property is valued wholly owned, with no account being taken of monies due in respect of mortgage bonds, liens, loans or other charges.

Neither all nor any part of this report shall be conveyed to the public or anybody other than the addressee or their principles through advertising, public relations, news sales or any other media without the written consent of the author.

The valuer was specifically instructed to value the subject property as agricultural land, without account to be taken of possible encumbrances due to the initial exchange agreement or current lease agreements and improvements (i.e. vineyards) made by the lessee.

This valuation was performed for market value purposes in light of negotiations with the Dutch Reform Church regarding a possible buy-back of the subject property, and should not be used for any other purpose.

## 7. Title Deed Information

<b>Description:</b>	ERF 13246 STELLENBOSCH, STELLENBOSCH REGISTRATION DIVISION, WESTERN CAPE
<b>Extent:</b>	0.9000 Ha
<b>Title Deed number:</b>	Held by T4376/2001 (Refer to <b>Annexure A</b> )
<b>Registered owner:</b>	DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH – WELGELEGEN – STELLENBOSCH
<b>Purchase date:</b>	n/a
<b>Registration date:</b>	2001/01/23
<b>Purchase price:</b>	Exchange
<b>Mortgage bonds:</b>	None Noted
<b>Endorsements / Conditions:</b>	None noted that materially affect the market value of the subject property.
<b>S.G. Diagram:</b>	S.G. No's. 1732/1998 (Refer to <b>Annexure B</b> )
<b>LPI Code:</b>	C06700220001324600000

## 8. Local Government Information

<b>Local Authority</b>	Stellenbosch Municipality
<b>Zoning / Usage</b>	Agriculture
<b>Municipal Valuation (GV2017)</b>	R 2 300 000

## 9. Physical Characteristics

### 9.1 Location

The subject property is located along Wildebosch Road in the Paradyskloof residential node on the southern periphery of Stellenbosch. This is a sought-after residential node affording spectacular views towards the Stellenbosch Mountains. It is located directly adjacent to the Lieberheim access controlled estate. See Aerial Photograph below indicating the location of the subject property.



### 9.2 Services

Enquiries at the Stellenbosch Municipality Engineering Department confirmed that bulk municipal services appear to be available, but there are no connections to the subject property.

### 9.3 Site

The subject property represents a square shaped tract of land of 0.9 hectares, sloping down slightly in a northerly direction. It offers trellised vineyards under drip irrigation. Refer to aerial photograph below and **Annexure C** for photographs of the subject property.



## 10. Highest and Best Use

Highest and Best Use is defined under the International Valuation Standards (IVSC) as “The most probable use of an asset which is physically possible, appropriately justified, legally permissible, financially feasible and which results in the highest value of the asset being valued”.

The subject property represents a 0.9 hectare tract of agricultural land located in a residential node. The immediate vicinity is characterised by medium density residential erven in a number of residential estates, low density residential erven in the Paradyskloof neighbourhood, as well as a number of small holdings along Paradyskloof Road and Blaauwklippen Road.

The subject property would be in high demand as a small holding due to the aesthetic appeal of the surroundings and concomitant lifestyle appeal, while developers would also show interest in the tract of land for future development purposes.

Based on the current agricultural zoning the subject property will therefore be valued accordingly, bearing in mind the demand for this type of property in this node.


## 11. Market Information


### 11.1 Comparable Sales

We liaised with the Cape Town Deeds Office to determine the recent sales and transfers in the direct vicinity of the subject property. Comparisons were then made in terms of size and quality of improvements, as well as size, utilisation and potential of the land and date of sale, after which the necessary adjustments were made.

The following transactions of properties sold in relative close proximity to the subject property give an indication of land values of agricultural units in the area and serve as good comparisons in determining the current market value of the subject property:

NO	DESCRIPTION	SALES DATE	SALES PRICE (EX VAT)	TITLE DEED NO	SIZE (HA)	R/HA
1	Erf 16574 Stellenbosch	2019/03/27	R 1 000 000	T34872/2019	0.6989	R 1 430 820
2	Erf 15679 Stellenbosch	2018/02/05	R 5 990 000	T13715/2018	0.0901	R 66 481 687
3	Erf 17382 Stellenbosch	2018/01/26	R 7 871 805	T40181/2017	1.1584	R 6 795 412
4	Erf 15680 Stellenbosch	2017/11/27	R 5 460 000	T7333/2018	0.1099	R 49 681 529
5	Erf 15750 Stellenbosch	2017/02/23	R 12 000 000	T22036/2017	0.6675	R 17 977 528
6	Erf 8075 Stellenbosch	2017/02/06	R 2 440 000	T11530/2017	0.1080	R 22 592 593
7	Erf 16659 Stellenbosch	2017/01/25	R 15 000 000	T40181/2017	3.2290	R 4 645 401
8	Portion 245 of Farm 510 Stellenbosch RD	2016/07/19	R 2 200 000	T63970/2016	0.6179	R 3 560 447
9	Portion 698 of Farm 510 Stellenbosch RD	2016/03/31	R 3 500 000	T31680/2016	1.3576	R 2 578 079
10	Erf 1468 Franschoek	2016/02/18	R 4 000 000	T28502/2016	0.8153	R 4 906 170

SALE 1: Erf 16576 Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch RD	
Land size	0.6989 Ha
Purchase Date	2019/03/27
Purchase Price	R 1 000 000 ( R 1 430 820 / Ha )
Comments	This vacant small holding with vineyards is located adjacent to the Welgevonden Estate. It compares well with the subject property in terms of size and utility but the location of the subject property is considered superior, which suggests an upward adjustment would be justified for the land rate to be applied to the subject property.
 <p>Google Earth Image © 2019 Maxar Technologies ©2018 AirGIS (Pty) Ltd.</p>	

SALE 2: Erf 15679 Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch RD	
Land size	00901 Ha
Purchase Date	2018/02/05
Purchase Price	R 5 990 000 ( R 66 481 687 / Ha )
Comments	This vacant residential stand is located in the new La Pastorale extension in the immediate vicinity of the subject property. The site offers spectacular views over the adjoining mountain ranges. The high rate is indicative of the premium paid for secured prime residential site in this node.
 <p>Google Earth Image © 2019 Maxar Technologies</p>	


SALE 3: Erf 17382 Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch RD	
Land size	1.1584 Ha
Purchase Date	2018/01/26
Purchase Price	R 7 871 805 ( R 6 795 412 / Ha )
Comments	This tract of development land is located in the Nuutgevonden node on the north-western periphery of Stellenbosch. At the date of sale development approvals were in place for 67 development opportunities, including 5 single residential erven and 62 sectional title flats. The development rights in place at the date of sale suggests that a downward adjustment would be justified to the land rate to be applied to the subject property.



SALE 4: Erf 15680 Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch RD	
Land size	0.1099 Ha
Purchase Date	2017/11/27
Purchase Price	R 5 460 000 ( R 49 681 529 / Ha )
Comments	This vacant residential stand is located in the new La Pastorale extension in the immediate vicinity of the subject property. The site offers spectacular views over the adjoining mountain ranges. The high rate is indicative of the premium paid for secured prime residential site in this node.







SALE 5: Erf 15750 Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch RD	
Land size	0.6675 Ha
Purchase Date	2017/02/23
Purchase Price	R 12 000 000 ( R 17 977 528 / Ha )
Comments	This vacant tract of residential land is located in the sought-after De Bosch Estate, adjacent to the Die Boord residential node. The sale is indicative of the premium paid for large tracts of residential land in the direct vicinity of Stellenbosch, but the location within a secured estate is considered superior to the subject property which suggests that a significant downward adjustment in the land rate applied to the subject property would be justified.
 <p>Google Earth Image © 2019 Maxar Technologies © 2019 AfriGIS (Pty) Ltd.</p>	

SALE 6: Erf 8075 Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch RD	
Land size	0.1080 Ha
Purchase Date	2017/02/06
Purchase Price	R 2 440 000 ( R 22 592 593 / Ha )
Comments	This vacant residential stand is located in Paradyskloof, in close proximity to the subject property. The sale is considered indicative of vacant residential land rates in the immediate vicinity. A downward adjustment of the land rate would be justified for the subject property due to the significant size difference.
 <p>Google Earth Image © 2019 Maxar Technologies</p>	

SALE 7: Erf 16659 Stellenbosch	
Land size	3.2290 Ha
Purchase Date	2017/01/25
Purchase Price	R 15 000 000 ( R 4 645 401 / Ha )
Comments	This tract of development land is located in the Nuutgevonden node on the north-western periphery of Stellenbosch. At the date of sale development approvals were in place for 71 single residential erven. The tract of land is bigger than the subject property, and the location is deemed inferior.
	

SALE 8: Portion 245 of the farm Blaauw Klip no. 510, Stellenbosch RD	
Land size	0.6179 Ha
Purchase Date	2016/07/19
Purchase Price	R 2 200 000 ( R 3 560 447 / Ha )
Comments	This vacant small holding represents a long narrow tract of land located in the Jamestown node on the southern periphery of Stellenbosch, in relative close proximity to the subject property. The location and shape of the subject property is considered superior which suggests that, apart from an upward adjustment for the efflux of time, a higher land rate would be applicable to the subject property.
	

SALE 9: Portion 698 of the farm Blaauw Klip no. 510, Stellenbosch RD	
Land size	1.3576 Ha
Purchase Date	2016/03/31
Purchase Price	R 3 500 000 ( R 2 578 079 / Ha )
Comments	This vacant small holding represents a long narrow tract of land located in the Jamestown node on the southern periphery of Stellenbosch, in relative close proximity to the subject property. The location and shape of the subject property is considered superior which suggests that, apart from an upward adjustment for the efflux of time, a higher land rate would be applicable to the subject property.
	

SALE 10: Erf 1468 Franschoek	
Land size	0.8153 Ha
Purchase Date	2016/02/18
Purchase Price	R 4 000 000 ( R 4 906 170 / Ha )
Comments	This similar sized tract of agricultural land is located adjacent to Franschoek. The location is considered similar to the subject property which suggests that this sale serves as a good indication of the market value of the subject property. An upward adjustment for the efflux of time would however be justified.
	

### 11.2 Conclusion on comparable sales

Sales 1, 8 and 9 represent small holdings located in the Welgevonden and Jamestown nodes respectively. These sales are considered indicative of similar sized small holdings, but the location of the subject property is deemed superior which suggests an upward adjustment would be justified for the subject property. Sale 10 represents a similar sized tract of agricultural land located in a comparable node. This sale serves as a good indication of the rate to be applied to the subject property, with an upward adjustment justified for the efflux of time.

Sales 2, 4 and 5 represent smaller tracts of residential land located in prime residential estates. These properties are not considered directly comparable, but were included to illustrate the premium paid for prime residential land with concomitant lifestyle appeal. These sales ranged between R 5 460 000 and R 12 000 000 which is considered indicative of the opportunity value of a prime lifestyle opportunity in this node. It must however be borne in mind that these properties as located in secured villages. Sale 6, a vacant residential stand located in the immediate vicinity of the subject property, was included to illustrate the higher prices paid for small holdings (Sales 8 and 9) *vis a vis* vacant residential land in the same area.

Sales 3 and 7 represent development sites, with development rights in place at the date of sale. The location of these properties is considered inferior, but the sales were included for comparison with larger tracts of land in demand due to the lifestyle appeal.

## 12. Valuation of Subject Property

After analysis of the listed sales and the necessary adjustments were made, with specific note taken of the location and land size, the valuer determined the market value of the subject property as at 7 October 2019 to be the sum of **R 5 100 000**. This relates to a rate of R 5 666 666 per hectare which is considered in keeping with the market, bearing in mind the available market information.

## 13. Declaration

I, Johan Klopper a registered Professional Valuer, declare that I have inspected the above property and that I have conducted this valuation assignment to the best of my knowledge and skills. I have no present or contemplated interest in this property, and accordingly certify that this valuation was undertaken on a completely independent basis.

As a result of my inspection, research and evaluation it is my opinion that the fair market value of ERF 13246 STELLENBOSCH, STELLENBOSCH REGISTRATION DIVISION, WESTERN CAPE, on 7 October 2019, amounts to:

**R 5 100 000 (FIVE MILLION ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND RAND)**

Signed at STELLENBOSCH on this the 10<sup>th</sup> day of October 2019.



J. Klopper  
Professional Valuer (Reg. No. 6372/0)  
Member of the SA Institute of Valuers  
BCom (Law); NDip (Property Valuation)

**ANNEXURES:**

- A. TITLE DEED INFORMATION
- B. S.G. DIAGRAM
- C. PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY

## ANNEXURES:

## A. TITLE DEED INFORMATION

Printed: 2019/10/07 13:56

## Deeds Office Property

**windeed**  
A LexisNexis® Product

STELLENBOSCH, 13246, 0 (CAPE TOWN)

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Deeds Office	CAPE TOWN
Date Requested	2019/10/07 13:56
Information Source	DEEDS OFFICE
Reference	-



**PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Property Type	ERF
Erf Number	13246
Portion Number	0
Township	STELLENBOSCH
Local Authority	STELLENBOSCH MUN
Registration Division	STELLENBOSCH RD
Province	WESTERN CAPE
Diagram Deed	T4376/2001
Extent	9000.0000SQM
Previous Description	-
LPI Code	C06700220001324600000

**OWNER INFORMATION**

Owner 1 of 1

Company Type	CHURCH
Name	NEO GER KERK-WELGELEGEN-STELLENBOSCH
Registration Number	
Title Deed	T4376/2001
Registration Date	2001/01/23
Purchase Price (R)	EXCHANGE
Purchase Date	-
Share	
Microfilm Reference	2001 0105 2202
Multiple Properties	NO
Multiple Owners	NO

**ENDORSEMENTS (1)**

#	Document	Institution	Amount (R)	Microfilm
1	SUBDIVISION FROM	REG DIV STELLENBOSCH RD ,NAME FARM 369 ,NO 369 ,PRTN 0.	UNKNOWN	

**HISTORIC DOCUMENTS**

No documents to display

**DISCLAIMER**

This report contains information gathered from our suppliers and we do not make any representations about the accuracy of the data displayed nor do we accept responsibility for inaccurate data. WinDeed will not be liable for any damage caused by reliance on this report. This report is subject to the terms and conditions of the WinDeed End User Licence Agreement (EULA).


B. S.G. DIAGRAM

Friedlaender, Burger & Volkmann Landmeters						KANTOORAFSKRIF
SYE Meter	RIGTINGS- HOEKE	KООORDINATE Stelsel Lo 19°				L.G. No.  1732/1998 Goedgekeur  <i>Raf</i> Landmeter-generaal 1998.04.22
		Konstante :	Y	X		
			0,00	+ 3700000,00		
AB	90,02	316 28 30	A +	13118,01	+ 59761,23	
BC	100,00	46 30 20	B +	13056,02	+ 59826,50	
CD	90,02	136 30 30	C +	13128,57	+ 59895,33	
DA	99,95	226 30 20	D +	13190,52	+ 59830,02	
	400	VERDUN	Δ +	17185,33	+ 56805,07	
	404	PARADYS	Δ +	10120,28	+ 59264,21	

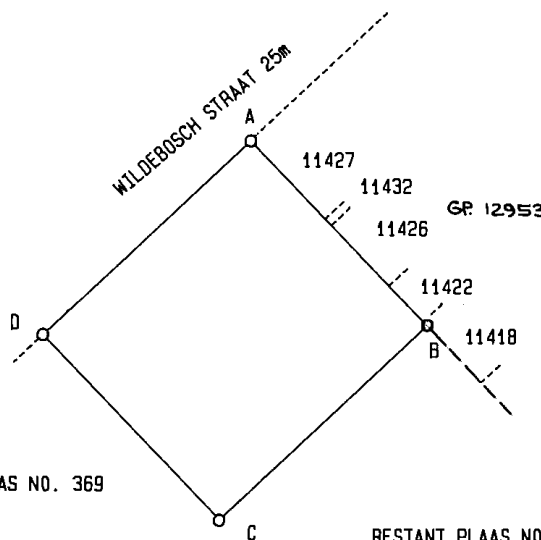
  

**BESKRYWING VAN BAKENS**  
 A --- ~~Spoorstaafekkie~~ 15mm ~~ysterpen~~ ysterpen  
 Alle ander bakens is 12mm ysterpenne



W N



RESTANT PLAAS NO. 369

RESTANT PLAAS NO. 369

SKAAL 1 : 2000

Die figuur ABCD  
 stel voor 9000 vierkante meter grond, synde

ERF 13246 STELLENBOSCH

gelee in die Stellenbosch Plaaslike Oorgangsraad  
 Administratiewe Distrik van  
 Opgemeet in November 1997  
 deur my

Provinsie Wes Kaap  
*D P Burger*  
 D P Burger Pr Landmeter PLS0080

Hierdie kaart is geheg aan No. Gedateer t.g.v. <b>T4376/2001</b> Registrateur van Aktes	Die oorspronklike kaart is No. 593/1884 Geheg aan Stel F 5-35 (Plaas 369)	Leer No. Stel.369 M.S. No. E731/1998 Komp. BH-8DC/X51(1509)
--	--	---

VRYGESTEL VAN DIE BEPALINGS VAN WET 74 VAN 1970  
 AKTES

VRYGESTEL VAN DIE BEPALINGS VAN HOOFSTUK III VAN ORD. 19/1965

13246

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH

Hierdie onderverdeling is vrygestel van die  
bepalings van Hoofstuk III kragtens artikel  
23(1) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985.

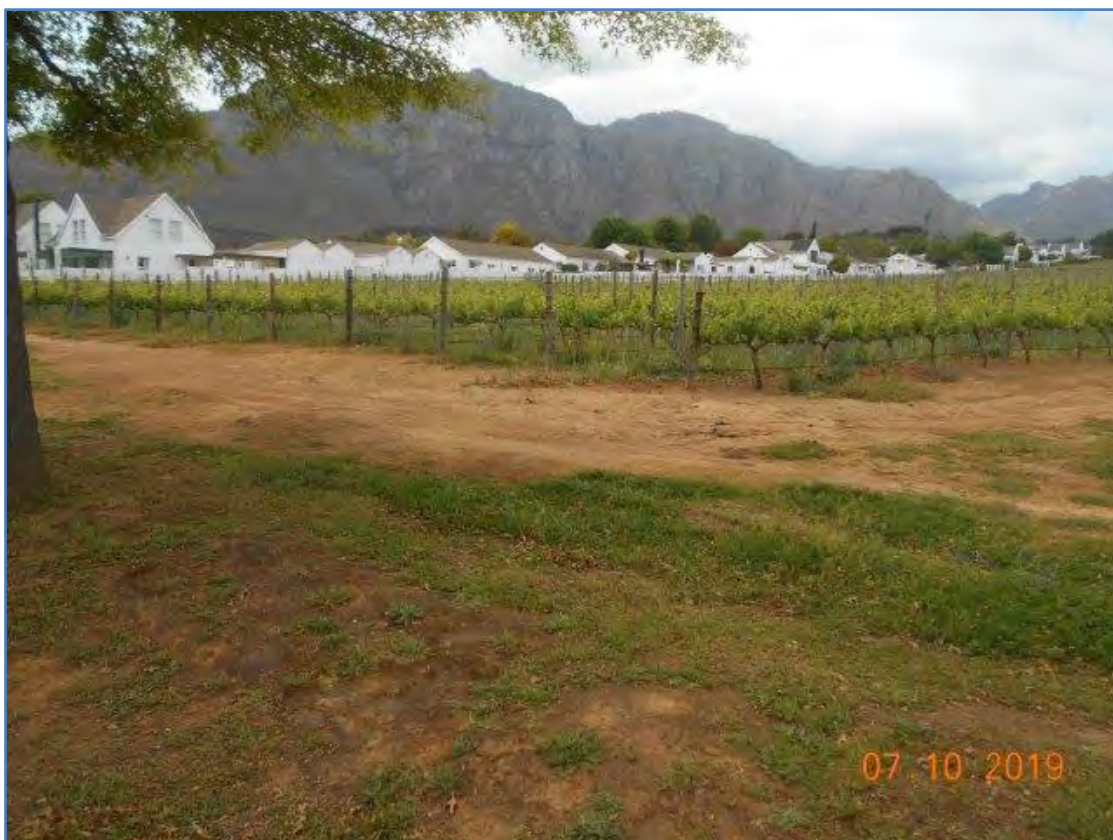
*1997/11/25*  
.....  
Datum

  
.....  
n Stadsklerk

Rede: Vervreemding van Raadsgrond



C. PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY



End of report

# APPENDIX 7

# Valuation Report

**Erf 13246 STELLENBOSCH  
STELLENBOSCH REGISTRATION DIVISION  
PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE**

**REFERENCE NO: AGR1072**

**PURCHASE ORDER: 35715**

## Table of Contents

1.	CONTACT DETAILS.....	3
2.	SUMMARY OF KEY FACTS.....	3
3.	INTRODUCTION.....	4
4.	TITLE DEED INFORMATION.....	5
5.	ZONING INFORMATION.....	7
6.	LOCAL AUTHORITY VALUATION.....	8
7.	LOCATION AND SITUATION.....	9
8.	HIGHEST AND BEST USE.....	13
9.	DESCRIPTION OF IMPROVEMENTS.....	13
10.	LAND USE.....	14
11.	MARKET COMMENTARY.....	15
12.	VALUATION CALCULATION.....	25
13.	CONDITIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....	26
	DECLARATION.....	27
	APPENDIX A: BRIEF/ INSTRUCTION.....	28
	APPENDIX B: TITLE DEED.....	29
	APPENDIX C: LOCAL AUTHORITY VALUATION.....	35
	APPENDIX D: LOCALITY MAP.....	37
	APPENDIX E: SURVEYOR GENERAL DIAGRAMS.....	38
	APPENDIX F: VALUATION PRINTOUT.....	40
	APPENDIX G: WATER USE CERTIFICATE.....	41
	APPENDIX H: PHOTOGRAPHS.....	42
	CAVEATS.....	43

## 1. CONTACT DETAILS

Name	Mr. Piet Smit
Title	Property Management
Organisation	Stellenbosch Municipality
Address	PO Box 17 Stellenbosch 7600
Phone	+27 (21) 808 8189
Fax	+27 (21) 808 8688
Mobile	Unknown
Email	piet.smit@stellenbosch.gov.za
Website	<a href="https://www.stellenbosch.gov.za">https://www.stellenbosch.gov.za</a>

## 2. SUMMARY OF KEY FACTS

Subject Property	Erf 13246 Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch Registration Division, Province of Western Cape.
Physical Address	Wildebosch Road, Paradyskloof.
Registered Owner	Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk Welgelegen – Stellenbosch
Date Of Inspection	8 October 2019
Effective Date Of Valuation	01 November 2019
Method Of Valuation	Comparable Sales Approach
Zoning	Agricultural
Property Type	Agricultural land planted with wine grapes
Gross Leasable Area	N/A
Net Rentable Area	N/A
Quality Of Accommodation Offered	N/A
Net Operating Income (NOI)	N/A
Capitalisation Rate	N/A
Market Value	R4 500 000.00

### 3. INTRODUCTION

#### 3.1. INSTRUCTION

Stellenbosch Municipality as represented by Mr. Piet Smit, instructed DDP Valuation and Advisory Services (Pty) Ltd to determine the fair market value for the subject property as described in this report. Discussions held with Stellenbosch Municipality confirmed that the property should be valued in terms of its current zoning.

#### 3.2. PURPOSE OF VALUATION

The purpose of this valuation report is to determine a current market value for the subject as at the date of valuation. The subject property is zoned Agricultural zoning and will be valued accordingly.

#### 3.3. METHODS OF VALUATION

The method of valuation employed to determine the market value of the subject property is the Comparable Sales Approach.

The value indicated is established by comparing the subject property with similar properties, called comparable sales. Comparable sales are recent property transactions of properties that were sold in accordance with the definition of market value. Comparable sales are analysed and measured against the subject property in various elements of comparison that might influence and ultimately determine the value of the subject property.

#### 3.4. DEFINITION OF OPEN MARKET VALUE

The estimated amount for which an asset or liability should exchange on the valuation date between a willing buyer and a willing seller in an arm's length transaction, after proper marketing and where the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion.

#### 3.5. DATE OF INSPECTION

01 November 2019

#### 3.6. EFFECTIVE DATE OF VALUATION

01 November 2019

#### 3.7. INFORMATION SOURCES

Deeds Office – Cape Town  
Chief Surveyor General – Western Cape  
Lightstone;  
Municipality of Stellenbosch;  
Property professionals and Estate Agents  
Own records.

**4. TITLE DEED INFORMATION**

4.1. DEED DESCRIPTION OF the SUBJECT Property

Erf 13246 Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch Registration Division,  
Province of the Western Cape.

4.2. LPI CODE

C067002200013254600000

4.3. REGISTERED OWNER

Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk - Welgelegen - Stellenbosch.

4.4. EXTENT OF the SUBJECT property

9 000 m<sup>2</sup> (0.9 hectares)

4.5. HISTORICAL PURCHASE PRICE

Not Applicable (Exchange)

4.6. DATE OF PURCHASE

Not Applicable

4.7. TITLE DEED NUMBER

T4376/2001

4.8. DATE OF TRANSFER

23 January 2001.

4.9. ENDORSEMENTS

Not applicable

4.10. SERVITUDES

None indicated on SG Diagram SG No.: 1732/1998.

4.11. OTHER CONDITIONS

The property is subject to:

That all roads and thoroughfares described in the diagram shall remain free and uninterrupted unless the same be closed or altered by competent authority;

That the land thus granted shall be further subject to all such Duties and Regulations as are either already or shall in future be established with regard to such Lands;

The property is entitled to:

A servitude road 4.0m wide over Portion 13 and Portion 14 of Farm no. 369.  
Both these farm portions no longer exist as per the Cape Town Deeds Registry.

The property is subject to the stipulations of clause 13 of the exchange agreement between the herein mentioned Transferor and Transferee, dated 12 May 1995, which determines that if the Transferee no longer requires the herein mentioned property for the purposes of building a church, that it be transferred back to the Transferor at compensation to be determined by the parties.

Furthermore, it should be mentioned that an open channel with gabions for storm water run-off has been constructed alongside the eastern boundary of the subject property. Although it was difficult to establish whether this storm water channel or part thereof is located on the subject property or not, it would be assumed that a stormwater servitude be registered over the subject property.



## 5. ZONING INFORMATION

### 5.1. Name of local authority

Stellenbosch Municipality

### 5.2. Zoning

PERMISSIBLE	ACTUAL
Agricultural	Agricultural / Smallholding

### 5.3. Comments

The property was previously rezoned to Institutional Use some time ago, however this zoning has lapsed, as it was not implemented. The current zoning is therefore Agricultural.

#### **Agricultural Zoning and Rural Zone (AR)**

##### Primary Uses:

Agriculture, dwelling, forestry, natural environment, occasional use (one event/year), private road, polytunnel, second dwelling, employee housing (one unit).

##### Additional Use Rights;

Bed and breakfast establishment, employee housing (exceeding one unit), guest house, home day care centre, home occupation practice, polytunnel, rooftop base telecommunication station, tourist dwelling units and tourist facility (existing buildings).

##### Consent Uses:

Abattoir, additional dwelling units, airfield, airstrip, camping site, Day care centre, freestanding base telecommunication station, helicopter landing pad, intensive feed farming, kennel, plant nursery, renewable energy structure, service trade, tourist accommodation establishment, tourist facility, any additional use exceeding the threshold set out in the zoning chapter.



## 6. LOCAL AUTHORITY VALUATION

TOTAL VALUE	R2 300 000.00
DATE	01 JULY 2017
COMMENT	Rating category: Agriculture

As per the General Valuation Roll 2018/2019 the subject property enjoys an Agricultural zoning.

## 7. LOCATION AND SITUATION

### 7.1. LOCATION

The subject property is situated along the southern side of Wildebosch Road in the Paradyskloof residential area where it is situated on the urban fringe but still within the urban edge.

The subject property is easily accessible from the R44 ( $\pm 1$ km) via either Paradyskloof Road or Blaauwklippen Road, into Wildebosch Road. Paradyskloof is located approximately 2km from Techno Park and approximately 4km from the Central Business District of Stellenbosch.

The immediate surroundings of the subject property comprise a variety of upmarket group housing and freehold residential properties with some commercial activity that has developed mostly alongside the R44 national road and which includes a retail component with a Spar as the anchor, hotel, health & fitness facility, petrol filling station and restaurants. A new state of the art Mediclinic hospital that has recently been completed is situated less than one kilometre down the road (R44) from Paradyskloof.

The shortage of land suitable for housing in and around Stellenbosch together with factors such as climate change and the resultant drought, difficult agricultural conditions, the stagnation of the national economy etc. have created incentives for farm and smallholding owners in and around Stellenbosch to convert their agricultural land into land suitable for housing, especially, high-income residential and retirement estates. (Refer to Figure 4 for some proposed estate developments in Stellenbosch).

An idea was tabled of an eastern bypass from Jamestown through Paradyskloof, Brandwacht / Dalsig area to intersect with Van Riebeeck Street opposite Marais Street. This road would have provided an “eastern bypass” to link to the Helshoogte Road. However, this route is no longer as building plans were approved years ago to construct buildings for Boland College across this route. It was then discovered that a route from the R44, from opposite the Techno Avenue intersection, through Blaauwklippen farm along Wildebosch Road, through Paradyskloof and Brandwacht and to the east of Dalsig, across Wellgevallen and Coetzenburg to tie in opposite Marais Street is a proclaimed Provincial main road. It thus appears that this proclaimed main road was supposed to be the “eastern bypass” mentioned above (Sources iCE Group Stellenbosch, dated 23 April 2017)

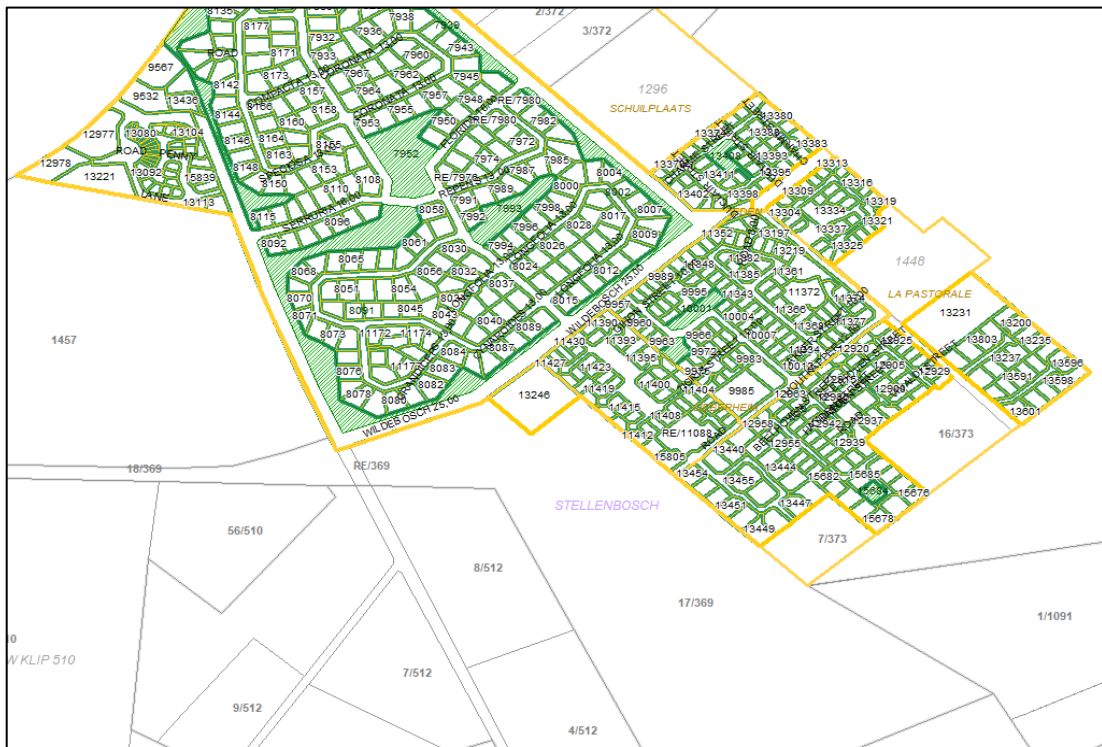


Figure 1: Location of the subject property in relation to other Residential Properties.  
Sourced from Planet GIS 2017



Figure 2 Aerial view of the subject property  
Sourced from Google Earth 2019



Figure 3: Eastern Link Road, image given on 13 September 2018 of the draft roads.

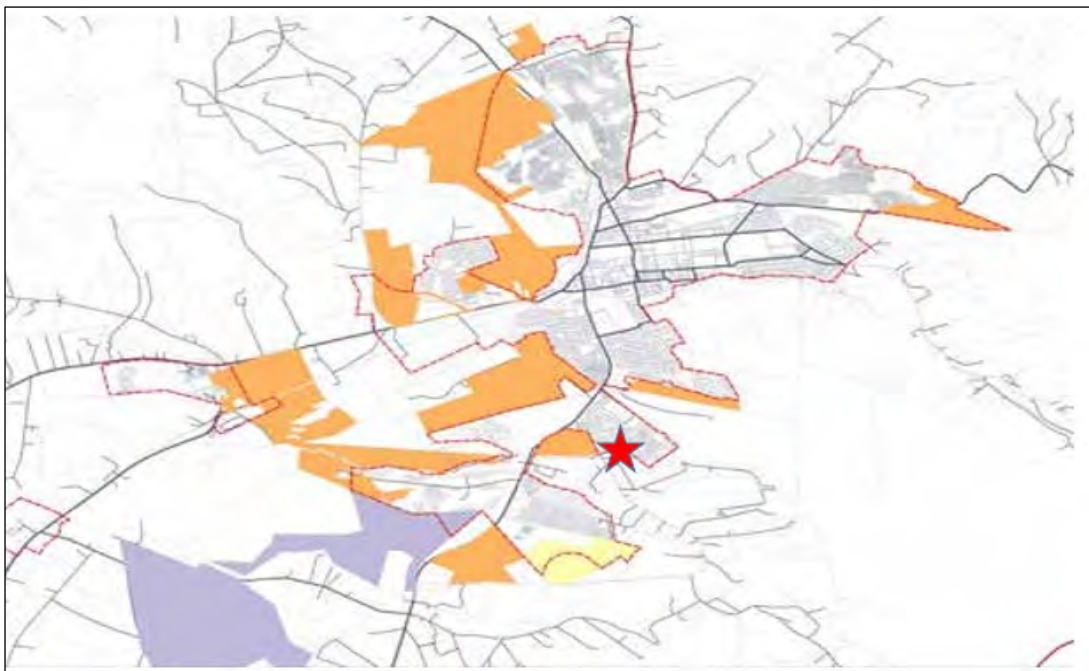


Figure 4: Proposed estate developments in Stellenbosch

7.2. NATURE OF SURROUNDING NEIGHBOURHOOD

The surrounding neighbourhood predominantly offers a variety of residential accommodation, consisting a combination of upmarket freehold dwellings, group housing units and retirement units in security estates. A small commercial node has developed mostly alongside the R44 national road and includes a retail component with a Spar as the anchor, hotel, health & fitness facility, petrol filling station and restaurants. The subject property also borders a portion (26.67ha) of farmland on the western and southern boundaries that is owned by Blaauwklippen Agricultural Estates Pty Ltd and planted with vineyards (0.76ha Petit Verdot 2007)

7.3. REGION/CLIMATE/RAINFALL

Stellenbosch normally receives about 570mm of rain per year and because it receives most of its rainfall during winter it has a Mediterranean climate. Stellenbosch receives the lowest rainfall (10mm) in February and the highest (96mm) in June. The monthly distribution of average daily maximum temperatures for Stellenbosch range from 16.2°C in July to 26.1°C in February. The region is the coldest during July when the mercury drops to 7.2°C on average during the night.

7.4. TOPOGRAPHY

The subject property that offers a more or less square shape has a north western orientation and enjoys a very moderate slope from south east to north west.

7.5. SOILS

Yellowish and brownish clayey soils derived from Malmesbury Group shales. The soils contain prisma-cutanic diagnostic horizons and Glenrosa and Mispah form are predominant. Land types are mainly Db, FB and Da.



7.6. Natural grazing

No Natural vegetation is present on the subject property.

**8. HIGHEST AND BEST USE**

**8.1. DEFINITION**

A term meaning the reasonable, probable and permissible use that will support the highest present value, as of the effective date of valuation.

Although currently being utilised for the cultivation of wine grapes, the highest and best use of the subject property, in our opinion, is considered not ideal for the cultivation of wine grapes as it is simply too small to be economically viable should it be farmed as a stand-alone small farming unit. Taking into consideration its location together with the relatively small size, it could rather be considered more suitable to be utilised or developed as a lifestyle opportunity.

Alternatively, should rezoning to a Multi-Unit Residential Zone be allowed, the highest and best use would most definitely be for future development purposes.

Numerous unsuccessful attempts have been made to set up an appointment with the Town Planning Department of Stellenbosch Municipality (Mr Robert Fooy and Ms Bernabe De La Bat) in order to discuss the probability of having the subject property rezoned for a potential high-density housing housing development. Should such a rezoning be allowed, it could mean that a potential investor or developer would be willing to pay a substantial premium for the development potential of the land, depending on the maximum density (units per hectare) allowed by the Local Authority.

However, without any confirmation of such rezoning probability, we have elected not to take any such potential into account and to value the property in terms of its existing Agricultural zoning.

**9. DESCRIPTION OF IMPROVEMENTS**

**9.1. SITE LAYOUT**

The property is more or less rectangular in shape, planted with 0.76ha of grape wines (Petit Verdot - 2007) and offers no structural improvements.



9.2. FENCING AND CAMPS:

The subject property offers no fencing or camps.



9.3. WATER SOURCES:

Although the vineyards are currently being irrigated, we were unable to establish whether the subject property has a registered water use right for agricultural irrigation purposes. We were also unable to establish whether there are any equipped boreholes on the subject property.

9.4. ROAD NETWORK

Vehicular access onto the subject property is from the north-eastern corner, which is also the highest point of the property. From there a gravel road runs towards Wildebosch Road. Along the boundary wall of Lieberheim residential buildings.

9.5. OTHER

The property offers no Eskom electricity supply point. Cell-phone reception is available.

**10. LAND USE**

10.1. Layout of the subject property

The subject property is planted with 0.76ha of grape wines (Petit Verdot - 2007) that is managed by Blaauwklippen. The average production figures for the last three years calculate to 4.05 ton per hectare. Mr J G van Heerden, Financial Manager of Blaauwklippen confirmed that the agreement between the Dutch Reformed Church and Blaauwklippen has already expired with no renewal option in place. At present the agreement between the two parties is being re-negotiated on an annual basis and the annual rental figure of R21 550.00 (excl. VAT) is being paid upfront in June/July each year.

In view of the fact that there is no written agreement in place between the two parties involved, we have assumed for the purpose of this valuation report that no form of compensation whatsoever would be payable should Blaauwklippen no longer be allowed to benefit from the vineyards on the property.



## 11. MARKET COMMENTARY

In determining the market value for the subject property, a number of wide ranging factors had to be considered. This includes factors that range from market conditions, legislation, political stability and various factors that might influence the market value of the subject property. Other factors such as location, site extent, proximity and accessibility to amenities, zoning as well as general value-bearing characteristics of the subject property were also considered.

A have selected a total of eight comparable sales transactions that have occurred in and around Stellenbosch during the period December 2017 to July 2019. These transactions are regarded as suitable comparables and have therefore been used as a basis to determine a realistic market value for the subject property. These eight comparables comprise a combination of larger agricultural zoned properties used for agricultural purposes, smaller agricultural zoned properties that are used for residential purposes as well as much smaller residential zoned properties that are used purely for residential purposes.

### SALES COMPARABLES:

The most accurate method to determine the market value is through evidence produced by actual market transactions. The following sales transactions have been used as comparable transactions in this valuation report:

### Comparable Sale One



<b>Deed Description</b>	Portion 3 of farm Idas Valley Proper no.164, Stellenbosch RD
<b>Type of property</b>	Vacant land (7.9829ha)
<b>Additional Comments</b>	
<p>Selling price: R15 000 000.00 (R1 879 016/ha)  Selling date: 08 July 2019</p> <p>This comparable comprises an irregular-shaped portion of vacant land, measuring 7.9829ha in extent. Property offered dry lands and small portion of wine grapes at the date of sale. The comparable is located in Rustenburg lifestyle area, approximately 6.7km north of the subject property. This comparable is zoned Agricultural (AG) and in our opinion enjoys an inferior location compared to the subject property. This comparable was purchased by the owner (Eurafruit Investments Pty Ltd) of the adjoining property.</p>	

### Comparable Sale Two



<b>Deed Description</b>	Portion 104 of the farm 1089, Stellenbosch RD
<b>Type of property</b>	Vacant land (0.5867ha)
<b>Additional Comments</b>	
<p>Selling price: R2 200 000 (R3 749 787/ha)  Selling date: 18 March 2019</p> <p>This comparable comprises an irregular-shaped portion of vacant land, measuring 0.5867 in extent. Property was overgrown with natural vegetation at the date of sale. This comparable is zoned agriculture, however forms part of a small, upmarket, low-density security estate that is located approximately 3.0km north of Sir Lowry's Pass, on the southern slopes of the Hottentots-Holland mountain range. The comparable is located approximately 16.00km south east of the subject property as the crow flies, near Knorhoek Road, Sir Lowry's Pass.</p>	

### Comparable Sale Three



<b>Deed Description</b>	Portion 11 of the farm Edgbaston no.104, Stellenbosch RD
<b>Type of property</b>	Vacant land (0.2963ha)
<b>Additional Comments</b>	
<p>Selling price: R3 100 000 (R10 462 369/ha)  Selling date: 18 January 2019</p> <p>This comparable comprises a rectangular-shaped portion of vacant land, measuring 0.2963ha in extent. This comparable is zoned agriculture, however forms part of a small, upmarket, low-density security estate that is located alongside the R44, opposite Morgenhof Wine Estate and <math>\pm 3.5</math>km outside Stellenbosch. The comparable is located approximately 8.0km north of the subject property as the crow flies.</p>	

### Comparable Sale Four



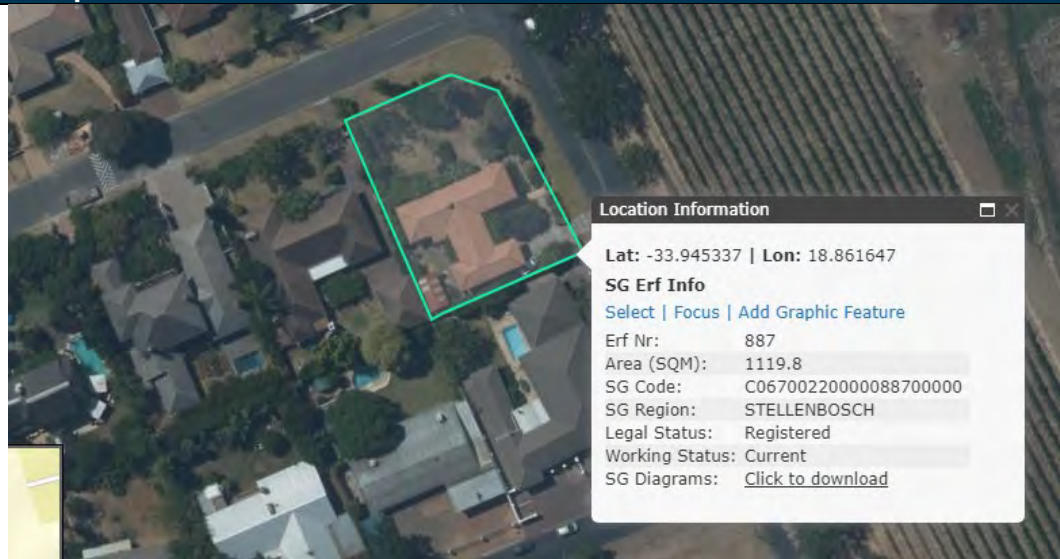
<b>Deed Description</b>	Erf 5343, 84 A Lovell Avenue, Die Boord, Stellenbosch
<b>Type of property</b>	Vacant land (1 281 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Additional Comments</b>	
<p>Selling price: R3 534 000 (R2 759/m<sup>2</sup>)  Selling date: 27 January 2018</p> <p>This comparable comprises an irregular-shaped portion of vacant land, measuring 1281 m<sup>2</sup> in extent. Property comprised vacant land on date of transaction, suitable for residential purposes. The comparable is located in Die Boord, approximately 1.6km north west of the subject property. This comparable is zoned Multi-Unit Residential Zone and enjoys a similar location compared to the subject property. This site has since been developed with five duplex residential units, resulting in a selling rate of R706 800 per opportunity.</p>	

### Comparable Sale Five



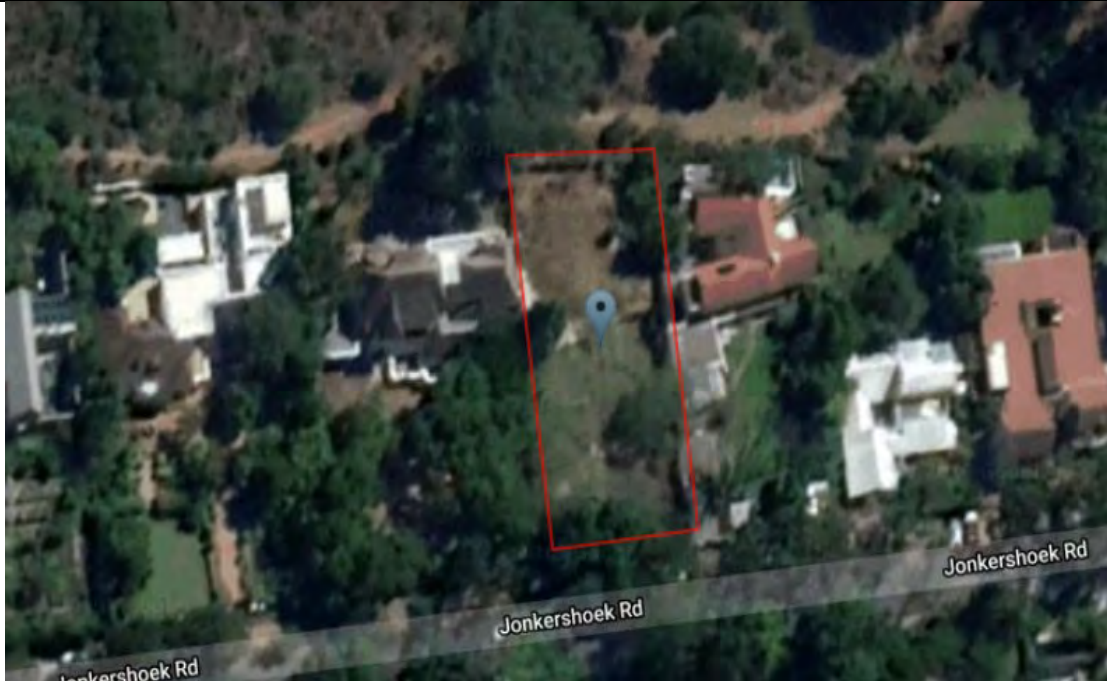
<b>Deed Description</b>	Erf 15841, 7 Park Road, Krigeville, Stellenbosch RD
<b>Type of property</b>	Vacant land (975m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Additional Comments</b>	
<p>Selling price: R3 800 000 (R3 897/m<sup>2</sup>)  Selling date: 27 July 2018</p> <p>This comparable comprises a panhandle shaped portion of vacant land, measuring 975m<sup>2</sup> in extent. The comparable is located approximately 2.2km north east of the subject property and lies within the urban edge of Stellenbosch. This comparable is zoned Conventional Residential Zone and enjoys a superior location compared to the subject property.</p>	

### Comparable Sale Six



<b>Deed Description</b>	Erf 887 Stellenbosch (7 Park Road, Krigeville)
<b>Type of property</b>	Vacant land (1 119m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Additional Comments</b>	
<p>Selling price: R4 800 000 (R4 290/m<sup>2</sup>)  Selling date: 19 March 2019</p> <p>This comparable comprises a rectangular-shaped corner stand, measuring 1 119m<sup>2</sup> in extent. The comparable is located approximately 2.2km north east of the subject property and lies within the urban edge of Stellenbosch. This comparable is zoned Conventional Residential Zone and enjoys a superior location compared to the subject property. The old dwelling has recently been demolished.</p>	

### Comparable Sale Seven



<b>Deed Description</b>	Erf 1545 Stellenbosch (31 Jonkershoek Road)
-------------------------	---

<b>Type of property</b>	Vacant land (1 357 m <sup>2</sup> )
-------------------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Additional Comments</b>
----------------------------

Selling price: R12 500 000 (R9 212/m<sup>2</sup>)  
Selling date: 18 December 2017

This comparable comprises rectangular-shaped portion of vacant land, measuring 1357 m<sup>2</sup> in extent. The comparable is located approximately 4.2km north-east as the crow flies from the subject property. The stand is zoned conventional residential zone and enjoys a far superior location compared to the subject property.



**Comparable Sale Eight**


<b>Deed Description</b>	Erven 1497 & 1505 Stellenbosch (20 Thibault Street).
<b>Type of property</b>	Vacant land (4 124 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Additional Comments</b>	
<p>Selling price: R23 510 000 (R5 700/m<sup>2</sup>)  Selling date: 15 October 2018</p> <p>This comparable comprises a square-shaped portion of vacant land, measuring a total of 4 124 m<sup>2</sup> in extent. The sale was improved with residential home at the date of sale but was demolished shortly afterwards. The comparable is located approximately 6km north east of the subject property in Mostertsdrift. The comparable enjoys a superior location compared to the subject property. Selling price equates to a rate of R5 700 78/ m<sup>2</sup>.</p>	

Subject Property      Comp 3      Comp 1      Comp 2

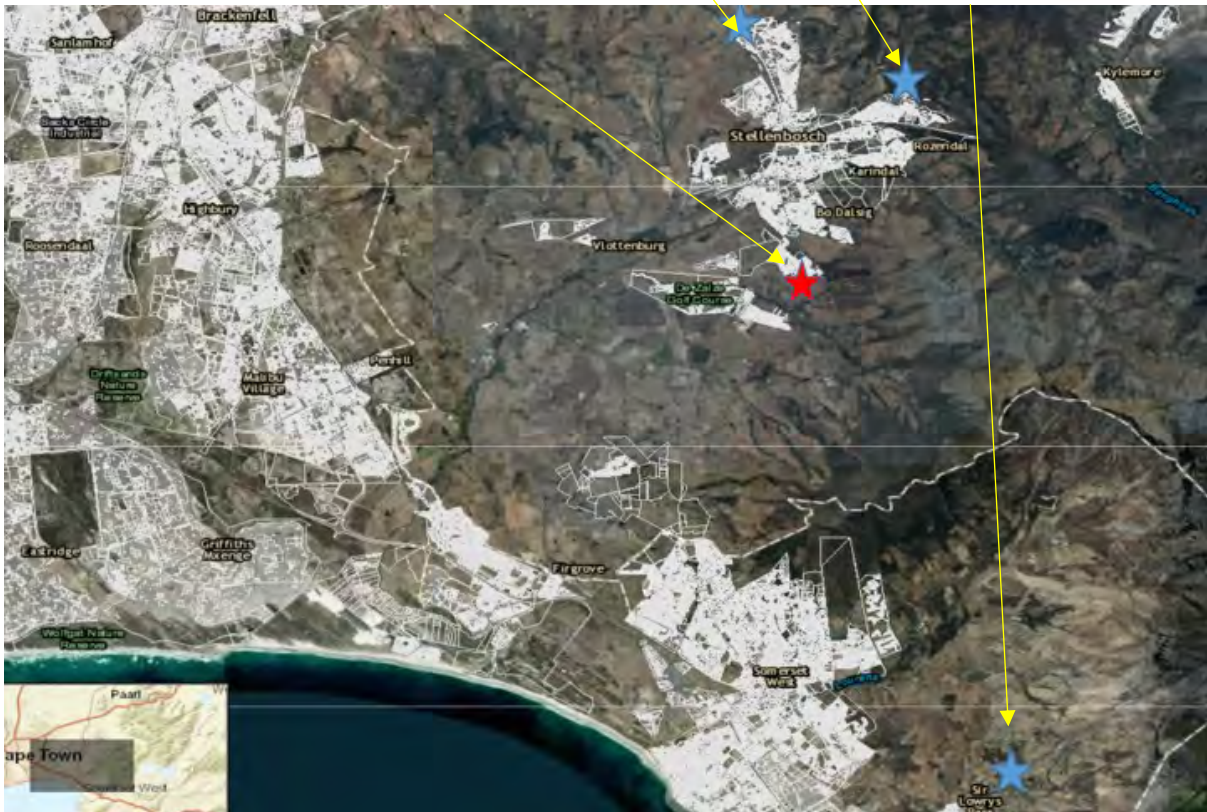


Figure 12: Locality of the agricultural zoned comparable sales in relation to the subject property.

Subject Property      Comp 4      Comp 5      Comp 6      Comp 7      Comp 8

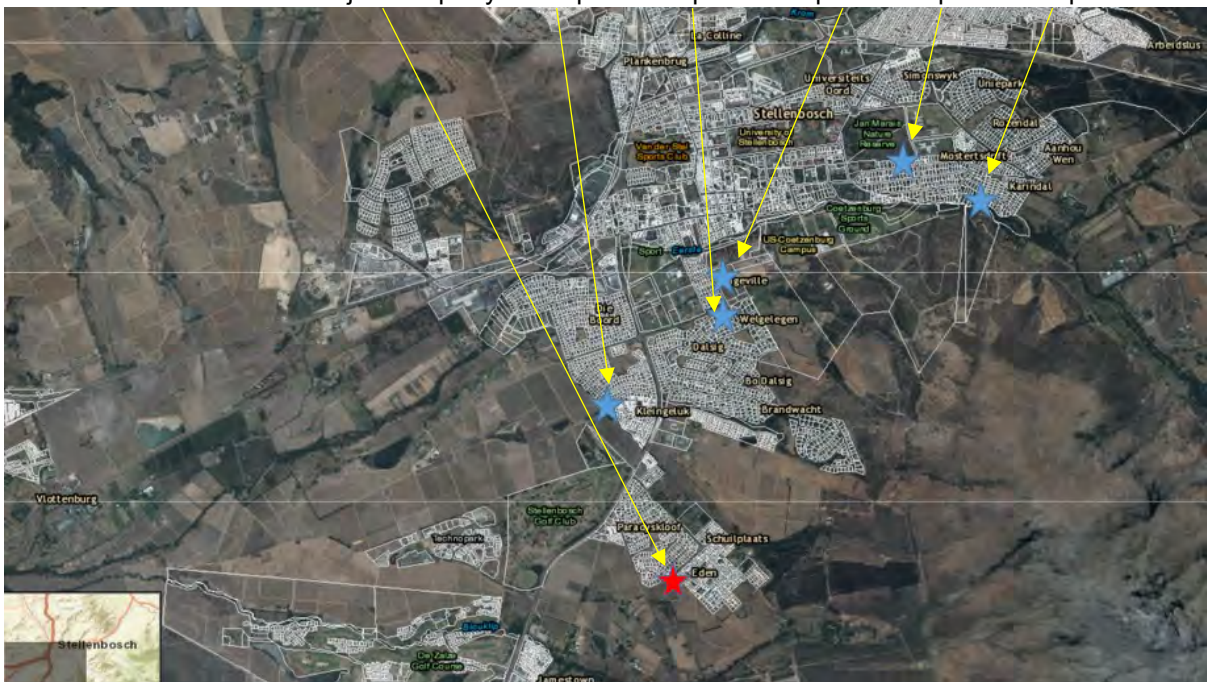


Figure 13: Locality of the residential zoned comparable sales in relation to the subject property.

## 12. VALUATION CALCULATION

### 12.1. VALUATION OF THE LAND COMPONENT:

By analysing all the comparable transactions, we have concluded that Comparable sale 1 is not necessarily considered as the best comparable due to the larger extent of the property and the agricultural nature of the immediate surroundings. Comparables sales 2 and 3 are smaller in extent compared to the subject property, however considered more comparable to the subject property in terms of the highest and best use of the subject property i.e. a lifestyle opportunity. Comparable sales 4 to 8 comprise of upmarket residential zoned stands that are fully serviced and that fall within the urban edge of Stellenbosch. These comparable sales are far smaller compared to the subject property and range between 975m<sup>2</sup> and 4 124 m<sup>2</sup> in extent.

Furthermore, portion 9 of the farm Edgbaston no.104 (1.16ha) was listed earlier this year for R3 250 000 (R2 801 724/ha) as vacant agricultural land. This property forms part of the same small estate where Comparable 3 is situated. However, this property has since been rezoned to offer 45 development opportunities. This listing is currently at R10 950 000, which equates to a rate of R243 333 / opportunity.

In addition to the above comparable transactions, we have also analysed the following agricultural / lifestyle holdings that are currently listed and available on the open market:

1. 4.77ha of vacant land situated within the Slaley Security Estate, approximately 5km outside Stellenbosch on the R44. Property offers vineyards and an olive grove and enjoys good security. Property is being advertised for R10 000 000.00 (R2 096/ha);
2. 1.13ha of vacant land situated on the outskirts of Kylemore, approximately 6km outside Stellenbosch. Level, grassed area equipped with a borehole. Property is being advertised for R10 000 000.00 (R8 850 000/ha);
3. 10.00ha planted with young vineyards and improved with a 3-bedroomed managers dwelling. Situated in the sought-after Golden Triangle and approximately 4km outside Stellenbosch. Property is being advertised for R17 000 000.00 (R1 700 000/ha);
4. 2.00ha farm situated within the urban edge of the town of Johannesdal, approximately 10km from Stellenbosch. Opportunity to rezone and subdivide or to be used as lifestyle holding. Property is being advertised for R8 000 000.00 (R4 000 000/ha);
5. 1.85ha smallholding located just off the R44 along the Stellenrust Road and approximately 6km outside Stellenbosch. Improved with two rather neglected managers' houses totalling approximately 200m<sup>2</sup> with beautiful valley views. Property comprises level, arable land and considered perfect to be developed as a lifestyle holding. Property offers borehole water and municipal water, sewerage and electricity. Property is being advertised for R7 500 000.00 (R4 047 000/ha). Property falls outside the urban edge of Stellenbosch;
6. 1.22ha smallholding located just off the R44 along the Stellenrust Road and approximately 6km outside Stellenbosch. Comprises level, arable land and considered perfect for a lifestyle holding. Improved with 6 x plastic rainwater tanks but with no structural improvements. Property is being advertised for R5

500 000.00 (R4 510 000/ha). Property falls outside the urban edge of Stellenbosch.

The above listed properties also serve as a good indication of what the market is not willing to pay for similar, smaller type agricultural properties with lifestyle potential. We can safely assume that these properties should most likely sell for less than what they are being advertised for and with that in mind, together with all the other value-bearing characteristics offered by the subject property, we are of the opinion that a market value of say R4.5 million is considered realistic and achievable in the present market.

In view of the information presented in this report, a valuation of **R4 500 000.00 (Four Million Five Hundred Thousand Rand Only)** is considered to be a realistic reflection of the subject property's market value as at the date of valuation.

### 13. CONDITIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

No allowance has been made for Value Added Tax (VAT) or transfer fees nor for duties which may be payable in the event of the sale of the subject property.

For the purpose of this valuation and in terms of the current Agricultural zoning of the subject property, we have elected not to take any re-development potential into account. Should any information become available, whereby the subject property is entitled to be rezoned for any type of high-density residential development in future, we reserve our right to revise our valuation accordingly.

In view of the fact that there is no longer an agreement in place between the two parties (Blaauwklippen Agricultural estates Pty Ltd and the Dutch Reformed Church), we have assumed for the purpose of this valuation report that no form of compensation whatsoever would be payable should Blaauwklippen no longer be allowed to benefit from the vineyards on the subject property.

## DECLARATION

Having inspected the above-mentioned property and after taking due consideration of all the relevant factors, I **Carla Beyers** in my capacity as a **Candidate Valuer**, and as assisted by **Jaco Voges** in his capacity as a **Professional Valuer** consider the above valuation to be a true reflection and a fair assessment of the subject property's market value, as at the date of valuation.



Carla Beyers  
**Candidate Valuer**  
SACPVP Reg. No: 7897



Jaco Voges  
**Professional Valuer (South Africa)**  
SACPVP Reg. No 3838/6

DATE: 01 November 2019

**APPENDIX A: BRIEF/ INSTRUCTION**

13 September 2019

Our Reference: Cindy Oosthuizen / Jaco Voges

Supply Chain Management Office  
**Stellenbosch Municipality**

Email: [Scm.Intern4@stellenbosch.gov.za](mailto:Scm.Intern4@stellenbosch.gov.za)

**FEE PROPOSAL FOR THE REQUEST OF QUOTATIONS: APPOINTMENT OF VALUERS FOR 3 PROPERTIES: ERF 13246 STELLENBOSCH**

DDP Valuers (Pty) Ltd would like to thank you for allowing us the opportunity to submit a quotation.

Our valuation report will be completed in accordance with both international and local standards, namely, the International Valuation Standards Council (IVSC), International Accounting Standards (IAS) and the rules and guidelines laid down by the South African Council for the Property Valuers Profession in accordance with the Valuers Act 2000.

**TIME FRAME:**

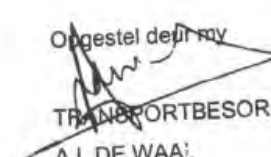
Given the nature of the valuation project and in line with your request, we will require a minimum of seven (7) working days, from date of appointment to complete the valuation report.

## APPENDIX B: TITLE DEED

117

ACCUMULATED DUTY	R.....
TAX DUE	R. 95.00

Opgestel deur my


  
TRANSPORTBESORGER  
A L DE WAAI



## Transportakte

T	004376	*2004
---	--------	-------

CLUVER MARKOTTER ING.  
PROKUREURS  
STELLENBOSCH

HIERBY WORD BEKEND GEMAAK

DAT **MELIZE VAN DER MERWE**  
Aktebesorger, voor my, Registrateur van Aktes in Kaapstad, verskyn het, behoorlik  
daartoe gemagtig deur 'n volmag geteken te **STELLENBOSCH** op die 7de dag  
van April 2000 en aan hom verleen deur

**MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH**

2

A

EN die Komparant het verklaar dat sy voorsegde prinsipaal werklik en wettiglik op 12 Mei 1995 geruil het van

**NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE WELGELEGEN TE  
STELLENBOSCH**

die volgende eiendomme, naamlik:

1. **ERF 12759 (Gedeelte van Erf 5339) STELLENBOSCH in die Munisipaliteit en Afdeling Stellenbosch, Provinsie Wes-Kaap**

**GROOT: 720 (SEWE HONDERD EN TWINTIG) vierkante meter**

en

2. **ERF 12758 (Gedeelte van Erf 5339) STELLENBOSCH in die Munisipaliteit en Afdeling Stellenbosch, Provinsie Wes-Kaap**

**GROOT: 767 ( SEWE HONDERD SEWE EN SESTIG) vierkante meter**

**ALBEI EIENDOMME GEHOU kragtens Transportakie Nr T20474/1985**

EN dat hy die Komparant in sy hoedanigheid voormeld in ruil, hiermee in volkome en vrye eiendom sedeer en transporteer aan en ten gunste van

**NEDERDUITSE GEREFORMEERDE GEMEENTE WELGELEGEN TE  
STELLENBOSCH**

die se Administrateurs of Gemagtigdes



ERF 13246 STELLENBOSCH in die Munisipaliteit en Afdeling Stellenbosch,  
Provinsie Wes-Kaap

GROOT: 9 000 (NEGE DUISEND) vierkante meter

SOOS AANGEDUI op Diagram L.G. Nr 1732/1998 en GEHOU kragtens Akte van Toekenning uitgereik kragtens die bepalings van Artikel XIII van Wet Nummer 14 van 1878 op 19 Junie 1884 (Stellenbosch Eiendomsbriewe Volume 5 No 35)

A. **ONDERHEWIG** aan die voorwaardes waarna verwys word in Akte van Toekenning uitgereik kragtens die bepalings van Artikel XIII van Wet Nummer 14 van 1878 op 19 Junie 1884 (Stellenbosch Eiendomsbriewe Volume 5 No 35).

B. **ONDERHEWIG** aan voorwaardes nommers 2 en 4 vervat in Akte van Toekenning uitgereik kragtens die bepalings van Artikel XIII van Wet Nummer 14 van 1878 (Stellenbosch Eiendomsbriewe Volume 5 No 35) wat soos volg lees:

"II. That all roads and thoroughfares described in the diagram above referred to shall remain free and uninterrupted unless the same be closed or altered by competent authority.

IV. That the Land thus granted shall be further subject to all such Duties and Regulations as are either already or shall in future be established with regard to such Lands."

C. **NIE ONDERHEWIG**, weens tydverloop, aan voorwaardes vervat in Akte van Toekenning gedateer 19 Junie 1884 (Stellenbosch Eiendomsbriewe Volume 5 No 35), wat as volg lees:-

"III. That certain ten Leases, entered into between the Commissioners aforesaid of the one part and certain coloured Lessees viz. (Jan de Ronde); (Willem February); on the 5<sup>th</sup> June 1883 and (Petrus Klerck); (Thomas Bart and Abraham Willemse); (Joseph Stephanus September); (Hendrik Klerck); (Frederick J Adonis); (Jephta Willemse); (Jan Boomgaard); and (Cupido Vlaggendorp) of the other part, on the 22<sup>nd</sup> May 1883, shall be extended for a period of twenty (20) years from the 15<sup>th</sup> May 1883; and certain two leases entered into between the Commissioners aforesaid of the one part and certain

4

coloured Lessees, viz. Joseph Waald and Johannes Gordon, of the other part on the 22<sup>nd</sup> May 1883 shall be extended for a period of ten(10) years from the 15<sup>th</sup> May 1883 on the terms and conditions set forth in the twelve (12) agreements of Leases referred to."

A

- D. **GEREGTIG** op die bepalings van 'n endossement gedateer 24 November 1992 op Akte van Toekenning uitgereik kragtens die bepalings van Artikel XIII van Wet Nommer 14 van 1878 (Stellenbosch Eiendomsbriewe Volume 5 No 35), welke endossement as volg lees:

"Restant

Kragtens Akte van Transport nr. T75383/1992 is die binnegemelde restant geregtig op 'n sertwituitpad 4 m wyd oor Gedeelte 13 van die Plaas nr. 369, gehou deur T75383/1992 soos voorgestel deur die lyn F G H J op diagram LG nr. 2895/92."

- E. **GEREGTIG** op die bepalings van 'n endossement gedateer 8 April 1993 op Akte van Toekenning uitgereik kragtens die bepalings van Artikel XIII van Wet Nommer 14 van 1878 (Stellenbosch Eiendomsbriewe Volume 5 No 35), welke endossement as volg lees:

"Restant

Kragtens Akte nr. T30895/1993 gedateer hede is die binnegemelde restant geregtig op 'n sertwituitpad 4 m wyd oor Gedeelte 14 van die Plaas nr. 369, groot 1,8650 Ha en gehou onder bogemelde transportakte, soos voorgestel deur die lyn F G H J K op diagram LG nr. 2896/92."

- F. **ONDERHEWIG** aan die bepalings van klousule 13 van die ruilooreenkoms tussen die hieringemelde Transportgewer en -nemer gedateer 12 Mei 1995 wat bepaal dat indien die Transportnemer nie meer die hieringemelde eiendom vir kerkdoeleindes benodig nie, dit aan die Transportgewer teruggetranspoteer sal word teen 'n vergoedingsbedrag soos deur die partye ooreengekoren.

5



DERHALWE doen die Komparant q.q., afstand van al die regte en titel wat die bogenoemde

TRANSPORTGEWER

voorheen op genoemde eiendom gehad het en gevolglik ook erken dat die TRANSPORTGEWER geheel en al van die besit daarvan onthef is en nie meer daarop geregtig is nie, en dat, kragtens hierdie Akte bogenoemde

TRANSPORTNEMER

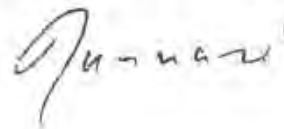
die se Administrateurs of Gemagtigdes

tans en voortaan daarop geregtig is, ooreenkomstig plaaslike gebruik, behoudens die regte van die Staat.

TEN BEWYSE waarvan ek, die genoemde Registrateur van Aktes, tesame met die Komparant, q.q. hierdie Akte onderteken en met die Ampseël bekragtig het.

ALDUS GEDOEN en geteken op die Kantoor van die Registrateur van Aktes in Kaapstad, Provinsie van die Kaap die Goeie Hoop.

op die 22<sup>ste</sup> dag van die maand Junie in die jaar Tweeëduisend en Een (2001).



q.q.



In my teenwoordigheid,



Registrateur van Aktes

**Property detail:**

Deeds registry	CAPE TOWN
Property type	ERF
Township	STELLENBOSCH
Erf number	13246
Portion	0
Province	WESTERN CAPE
Registration division/Administrative district	STELLENBOSCH RD
Local authority	STELLENBOSCH MUN
Previous description	-
Diagram deed number	T4376/2001
Extent	9000.0000 SQM
LPI Code	C06700220001324600000

**Title Deeds detail:**

Document	Registration date	Purchase date	Amount	Microfilm reference	Document copy?
T4376/2001	20010123	-	EXCHANGE	2001 0105 2202	<a href="#">Yes</a>

**Owners detail:**

Document	Full name	Identity Number	Share	Person Enquiry?
T4376/2001	NED GER KERK-WELGELEGEN-STELLENBOSCH	-	-	<a href="#">Yes</a>

**Endorsements / Encumbrances:**

Endorsement / Encumbrance	Holder	Amount	Microfilm reference	Document copy?
SUBDIVISION FROM	REG DIV STELLENBOSCH RD ,NAME FARM 369 ,NO 369 ,PRTN 0	-	-	Not available

**APPENDIX C: ZONING AND LOCAL AUTHORITY VALUATION**

**201. Land use within this zone**

(1) The following land uses are permitted in this zone:

Primary Uses	Additional Uses (not exceeding threshold in this chapter and subject to technical approval)	Consent Uses (Application required)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agricultural building (≤2000m<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>• Agriculture</li> <li>• Dwelling house</li> <li>• Forestry</li> <li>• Natural environment</li> <li>• Occasional use (one event/year)</li> <li>• Private road</li> <li>• Polytunnel (≤2000m<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>• Second dwelling</li> <li>• Employee housing (one unit)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agricultural building (&gt;2000m<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>• Agricultural industry (&lt;2000m<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>• Bed and breakfast establishment</li> <li>• Employee housing (exceeding one unit)</li> <li>• Guest house</li> <li>• Home day care centre</li> <li>• Home occupation practice</li> <li>• Polytunnel (≥2001m<sup>2</sup> and ≤5000m<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>• Rooftop base telecommunication station</li> <li>• Tourist dwelling units</li> <li>• Tourist facility (existing buildings)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abattoir</li> <li>• Additional dwelling units (max 4)</li> <li>• Airfield</li> <li>• Airstrip</li> <li>• Agricultural industry (≥2000m<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>• Camping site</li> <li>• Day care centre</li> <li>• Freestanding base telecommunication station</li> <li>• Helicopter landing pad</li> <li>• Intensive feed farming</li> <li>• Kennel</li> <li>• Market</li> <li>• Occasional use (&gt; one event/year)</li> <li>• Plant nursery</li> <li>• Polytunnel (&gt;5000m<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>• Renewable energy structure</li> <li>• Service trade</li> <li>• Tourist accommodation establishment</li> <li>• Tourist facility (new buildings or exceeding threshold)</li> <li>• Any additional use exceeding the threshold set out in this chapter</li> </ul>

(2) One or more of the abovementioned primary uses are permitted on a land unit at the same time.



Municipal Valuation 			
Municipal Valuation:	R 2 300 000	Year of Valuation:	2017
Rating Period:	2017/2018	Estimated Monthly Rates:	R 218
Usage Category:	AGRICULTURE	Usage:	AGRICULTURE

**APPENDIX D: LOCALITY MAP**

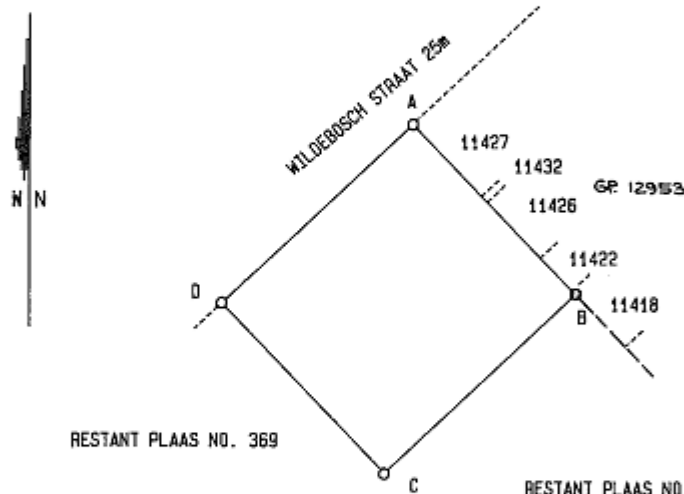


**APPENDIX E: SURVEYOR GENERAL DIAGRAM**

Friedlaender, Burger & Volkmann Landmeters						
SYE	Meter	RIGTINGS- HOEKE	KООORDINATE			L.G. No.
			Y	Stelsel	Lo 19°	
		Konstante :		0,00	+ 3700000,00	1732/1998
AB	90,02	316 28 30	A +	13118,01	+ 59761,23	Goedgekeur
BC	100,00	46 30 20	B +	13056,02	+ 59826,50	<i>Raf</i>
CD	90,02	136 30 30	C +	13128,57	+ 59895,33	Landmeter-generaal
DA	99,95	226 30 20	D +	13190,52	+ 59830,02	1998-04-22
	400	VERDUN	Δ +	17185,33	+ 56805,07	
	404	PARADYS	Δ +	10120,28	+ 59264,21	

**BESKRYWING VAN BAKENS**

A ---- Speerstaafseksie 15mm ysterpen  
 Alle ander bakens is 12mm ysterpenne



SKAAL 1 : 2000

Die figuur ABCD  
 stel voor 9000 vierkante meter grond, synde

**ERF 13246 STELLENBOSCH**

gelee in die Stellenbosch Plaaslike Oorgangsraad  
 Administratiewe Distrik van  
 Opgemeet in November 1997  
 deur my

Provinsie Wes Kaap

D P Burger Pr Landmeter PL50080

Hierdie kaart is geheg aan No.	Die oorspronklike kaart is No. 593/1884	Leer No. Stel.369 M.S. No. E731/1998 Komp. BH-8DC/X51(1509)
Gedateer t.g.v. T4376/2001	Geheg aan Stel F 5-35 (Plaas 369)	
Registrateur van Aktes		

13246

VRYGESTEL VAN DIE BEPALINGS VAN WET 25 VAN 1970

VRYGESTEL VAN DIE BEPALINGS VAN HOOFSTUK III VAN ORDO. 15 VAN 1982



MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH

Hierdie onderverdeling is vrygestel van die  
bepalings van Hoofstuk III kragtens artikel  
23(1) van Ordonnansie 15 van 1985.

1997/11/25  
.....  
Datum

  
.....  
n Stadsklerk

Rede: Vervreemding van Raadsgrond

---

**APPENDIX F: VALUATION PRINTOUT**
**VALUATION CERTIFICATE**

I, the undersigned, Jaco Voges, *Professional Valuer* registered in terms of the *Valuer's Profession Act, 2000* do hereby certify that I have valued the following immovable property namely:

Erf 13246, Stellenbosch RD, Western Cape

I consider the fair and reasonable compensation for the acquisition of the said portion to be as indicated below:

1. **MARKET VALUE:**

R4 500 000.00	R4 500 000.00	Four Million Five Hundred Thousand Rand Only (Excl. VAT)
---------------	---------------	---



Carla Beyers  
**Candidate Valuer**  
 SACPVP Reg. No: 7897



Jaco Voges  
**Professional Valuer**  
 SACPVP Reg. No: 3838/6

**APPENDIX G: WATER USE CERTIFICATE**

No documents were available. The subject property is currently cultivated with wine grapes under drip irrigation.

**APPENDIX H: PHOTOGRAPHS**



**Wine Grapes, October 2019.**



**Soil, October 2019.**



**Wine Grapes 2, October 2019.**



**Gravel Road, October 2019.**



**Wine Grapes 3, October 2019.**



**Wine Grapes 4, October 2019.**

## **CAVEATS**

### **1. FULL DISCLOSURE**

This valuation has been prepared on the basis that full disclosure of all information and factors that could affect the valuation ('all relevant factors') have been made to us. We accept no liability or responsibility whatsoever for the valuation if it should transpire that a full disclosure of all relevant factors was not made.

### **2. THIRD PARTY INVOLVEMENT**

Where reliance was placed on information supplied by third parties in undertaking the evaluation, we have assumed such information to be substantially correct. We accept no liability or responsibility whatsoever for the valuation if it should transpire that the information supplied was substantially incorrect.

### **3. VALUATION STANDARD**

This valuation has been prepared in accordance with the International Valuation Standards Committee requirements as adopted by the South African Council for the Property Valuers Profession and the South African Institute of Valuers.

### **4. FREEHOLD PROPERTY**

In the case of freehold properties we have inspected the relevant Title Deed documents when available. Whenever perusal of the Title Deed caused concern, we made specific reference to this in the Valuation Report. Where the Title Deeds were not available we have assumed that good title can be shown and that the property is not subject to any unusual or especially onerous restrictions, encumbrances or outgoings.

### **5. MORTGAGE BONDS, LOANS OR OTHER CHARGES**

The property has been valued as if wholly owned with no allowance made for any outstanding monies due in respect of mortgage bonds, loans or other charges. No deductions have been made in our valuation for the cost of acquisition, such as legal or transfer fees, or the costs involved in the disposal of the assets.

### **6. CALCULATION OF AREAS**

Where the client (or his/her representative) has provided all surface areas quoted within the Valuation Report, we assume such surface areas have been calculated in accordance with the SAPOA standard method of measurement. Where a valuer on site measures the surface areas, the SAPOA standard method of measurement shall be employed.

### **7. PLANS**

All plans included in the Valuation Report are supplied for the purpose of identification and orientation only and are not necessarily to scale.

**8. PROPERTY BOUNDARIES**

The farm or property boundaries, as indicated to the Valuer by the instructing client or his appointed agent, or the boundaries as indicated by plans supplied by the client, are assumed to be the legal extent of the property. Any variation of these boundaries by extension or omission, and the resultant inclusion or omission of any improvements because of this or these variations, cannot therefore be regarded as the responsibility of the Valuer. We accept no liability or responsibility whatsoever for the valuation should it transpire that any boundaries were incorrectly pointed out.

**9. OUTGOINGS**

It is assumed, except where otherwise stated, that the property is subject to the normal property owner's outgoings and that there are no onerous restrictions or unusual covenants of which we have no knowledge. In preparing our valuation, we have formed our opinion of outgoings, having had reference to the various schedules of outgoings supplied by the client or a representative thereof.

**10. STRUCTURAL CONDITION**

The property has been valued in its existing state. In the event of its ownership or use changing in such a manner that the local authority will require the upgrading of the premises to comply with fire protection and other regulations, it may be necessary to reduce the valuation by the amount covering the cost of such compliance. We have had regard to the apparent state and condition of the property but have not carried out a structural survey, nor inspected those areas, which were covered, unexposed or inaccessible, neither have we arranged for the testing of electrical, heating or other services. The valuation assumes that the services and structures are in a satisfactory state of repair and condition, unless otherwise stated in our report. The valuation further assumes that the improvements have been erected in accordance with the relevant Building and Town Planning Regulations as well as the Local Authority by-laws. We have not inspected woodwork or other parts of the structure, and we are therefore unable to report that such parts of the property are free from rot, beetle or other defects. We have assumed that no deleterious or hazardous materials or techniques were used in the construction of the property nor have since been incorporated.

**11. CONTAMINATION**

Our valuation assumes that a formal environmental assessment is not provided and further that the property is not environmentally impaired nor contaminated, unless otherwise stated in our report.

**12. VACANT LAND**

No soil or substratum tests on the property have been undertaken and it is assumed that the property is suitable for the intended purpose, without having to provide excessive reinforcement to any structure built thereon.

**13. STATUTORY NOTICE AND UNLAWFUL USE**

We have assumed that the property and its value are unaffected by any statutory notice, and that neither the property nor its condition, nor its use, nor its intended use, is or will be unlawful.

**14. INDIVIDUAL PROPERTIES**

The values reported are for the individual properties. No allowance is made for any premium, which may be applicable for an assembled portfolio of properties, nor is a discount allowed for any flooding of the market, which might exist if all, or a majority of the properties were offered for sale simultaneously.

**15. CONFIDENTIALITY**

This valuation is produced exclusively for the client and for the specific purposes to which it refers. It may be disclosed to other professional advisers assisting you in respect of that purpose. We accept no responsibility whatsoever to any parties other than yourselves who make use of this valuation.

**16. NON-PUBLICATION**

Neither the whole nor any part of this valuation report or certificate, nor any reference thereto, may be included in any published document, circular or statement, nor published in any way without the written approval of the Valuer, as to the form or context in which it may appear and acknowledgement that the Valuer are professional valuers.

**17. INDEPENDENT VALUERS CLAUSE**

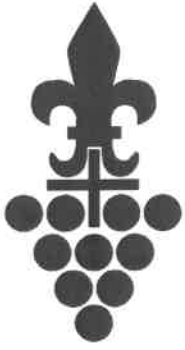
Neither the Valuer, nor any employee, have any present or contemplated interest in this or any other properties or any other interests, which could affect the statements or values, contained in this valuation report. The valuation enclosed herewith was therefore undertaken on a completely independent basis by a valuer employed the Valuer, a company which specializes in valuation and which does not trade in these assets.

**18. VALUE ADDED TAX**

All figures quoted are exclusive of Value Added Tax.

# APPENDIX 8





# STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

2020/11/03

**TO/AAN:** Ned Geref Kerk Stellenbosch Welgelegen  
Buitekringweg 6  
Dalsig  
STELLENBOSCH  
7600

**COPY OF NOTICE**

... **GENERAL VALUATION 2021 - 2025 ALGEMENE WAARDASIE** ...

ERF/ERF: **SB13246**  
SITUATED AT/GELEë TE: **Wildebosch**

AREA/GROOTTE (m<sup>2</sup>): **9000**

ENTITY/ENTITEIT	CATEGORY/KATEGORIE	Tariff/Tarief	VALUATION/WAARDASIE
			Current Total/Huidige Totaal: R 2 300 000
<b>Primary</b>	<b>Agricultural</b>	<b>AGR</b>	<b>New Total/Nuwe Totaal: R 2 700 000</b>

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 49(1)(a)(i) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), hereinafter referred to as the "Act", that the Valuation Roll for the financial years 2021-07-01 to 2025-06-30 is open for public inspection at the various Municipal offices or at the council's website [www.stellenbosch.gov.za](http://www.stellenbosch.gov.za) from 2020-11-05 to 2021-01-15.

An invitation is hereby made in terms of Section 49(1)(a)(ii) of the Act that any owner of property or other person who so desires should lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager in respect of any matter reflected in, or omitted from, the Valuation roll within the above-mentioned period.

Attention is specifically drawn to the fact that in terms of Section 50(2) of the Act an objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the Valuation Roll as such. The prescribed forms for the lodging of an objection is obtainable from the website [www.stellenbosch.gov.za](http://www.stellenbosch.gov.za) or at the following Municipal offices:

Municipal Offices: Plein Street, Stellenbosch :: Hugenote Road, Franschhoek :: Main Road, Pniel

Kennis geskied hiermee kragtens die bepalings van Artikel 49(1)(a)(i) van die Plaaslike Owerhede: Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting Wet, 2004 (Wet 6 van 2004) hierna verwys as die "Wet" dat die Waardasierol vir die boekjare 2021-07-01 tot 2025-06-30 ter insae lê vir openbare inspeksie by die onderskeie Munisipale kantore sowel as die raad se webwerf by [www.stellenbosch.gov.za](http://www.stellenbosch.gov.za) vanaf 2020-11-05 tot 2021-01-15.

Geliewe kennis te neem dat enige eienaar van vaste eiendom of enige ander persoon kragtens die bepalings van Artikel 49(1)(a)(ii) van die Wet 'n beswaar binne bovermelde tydperk kan indien by die Munisipale Bestuurder ten opsigte van enige aangeleentheid of uitsluitel rakende die Waardasierol.

U aandag word spesifiek gevestig op die bepalings van Artikel 50(2) van die Wet wat bepaal dat 'n beswaar na 'n spesifieke eiendom moet verwys en nie na die Waardasierol sodanig nie. Die voorgeskrewe beswaarvorms is verkrygbaar vanaf die webwerf [www.stellenbosch.gov.za](http://www.stellenbosch.gov.za) of by die onderskeie Munisipale kantore:

Munisipale Kantore: Pleinstraat, Stellenbosch :: Hugenotestraat, Franschhoek :: Hoofstraat, Pniel

Period to lodge an objection / Periode vir die indien van 'n beswaar:	2020-11-05 to/tot 2021-01-15
Office hours for enquiries / Kantoorure vir navrae: 08h00-16h00	Elleniece Standaar Tel: 021 808 8515 Marinda Blaauw Tel: 021 808 8662

The completed forms must be returned to / Die voltooië vorms moet gestuur word aan  
[valuations@stellenbosch.gov.za](mailto:valuations@stellenbosch.gov.za) or/of Fax to mail : 086 451 5011

Alternatively send forms to / Alternatiewelik stuur vorms na : Valuation Section , P O Box 17, STELLENBOSCH, 7599  
Waardsie Afdeling , Posbus 17, STELLENBOSCH, 7599

G METTLER  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER  
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

---

---

9.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE
----	---------------------------------------

---

---

***THE AGENDA HAS BEEN DISCUSSED WITH THE SPEAKER, CLLR WC PETERSEN (MS), AND SHE AGREES WITH THE CONTENT.***

---